

Index

ACCESS TO JUSTICE

- Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice Convention, **33:16**
- United Kingdom, key distinguishing issues, **29:2**

ADMINISTRATION

- Council of Europe Convention on Obtaining Abroad of Information and Evidence in Administrative Matters, **36:5**

ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME

ACTIONS

- Brazil, **5:75**
- Finland, **11:71**
- France, **12:71**
- Korea, carriage of goods by sea, **19:68**
- Kuwait, **20:73**

ADMISSIBILITY AND PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE AT TRIAL

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada, general requirements and practices, **6:48**
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic, **9:55**
- Denmark, **10:14**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- India, **15:25, 15:26**
- Ireland, **16:29**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:14**
- Singapore, **23:41**

ADMISSIBILITY AND PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE AT TRIAL—Cont'd

- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

AGENCY

- Austria, **3:76**
- Brazil, **5:69**
- Finland, **11:65**
- France, **12:65**
- Germany, **13:61**
- Hungary, **14:71**
- Japan, **18:69**
- Korea, **19:64**
- Kuwait, **20:67**
- Sweden, **24:66**

AGGRAVATED DAMAGES

- Canada, **6:58**

ALIEN'S ACTION FOR TORT

- United States statutes, **39:11**

AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION

- AAA International Dispute Resolution Procedures (including Mediation and Arbitration Rules), **41:2**
- AAA Rules and Procedures with Supplementary Procedures for International Commercial Arbitration, **41:1**

ANSWER OR STATEMENT OF DEFENCE/DEFENSE

- Australia, **2:27**
- Austria, **3:30**
- Belgium, **4:29**
- Brazil, **5:28**

**ANSWER OR STATEMENT OF
DEFENCE/DEFENSE—Cont'd**

Canada, **6:20**
 China, People's Republic, **7:29**
 Czech Republic, **9:27**
 Finland, **11:25, 11:26**
 France, **12:28, 12:29**
 Germany, **13:27**
 Hungary, **14:33**
 India, **15:15**
 Ireland, **16:23**
 Italy, **17:17**
 Japan, **18:28**
 Korea, **19:24**
 Kuwait, **20:26**
 Singapore, **23:21**
 Sweden, **24:28**
 Switzerland, **25:27**
 Taiwan, **26:19**
 Turkey, **27:33**
 United States of America, **30:29**
 Uruguay, **31:20**

ANTON PILLER ORDER

Singapore, **23:33**

**APPEAL AND REVIEW OF
TRANSNATIONAL JUDGMENTS**

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
Czech Republic (this index)
 Denmark, **10:15**
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
 Ireland, **16:30**
 Italy, **17:39, 17:40**
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
 Philippines, **22:15**
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland (this index)

**APPEAL AND REVIEW OF
TRANSNATIONAL JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd**

Taiwan (this index)
Turkey (this index)
United Arab Emirates (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

ARBITRATION

AAA. **American Arbitration Association** (this index)
 Agreement Relating to Application of the European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration, **36:7**
Arbitration Rules (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
 Class arbitration
 feasibility, generally, **1:4**
 Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**
 Council of Europe Convention Providing a Uniform Law on Arbitration, **36:6**
Czech Republic (this index)
 Denmark, **10:21**
 English Arbitration Act, **40:3**
 European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration, **34:7, 36:7**
 Fair and efficient process, **1:6**
Finland (this index)
 Foreign jurisdictions
 arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**
 China, People's Republic of, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
 Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**
 English Arbitration Act, **40:3**
 German Arbitration Act, **40:10**
 Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance, **40:20**

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Foreign jurisdictions—Cont'd

Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**

Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), **40:5**

Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18**

Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, **40:19**

Singapore International Arbitration Act, **40:21**

South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**

France (this index)

German Arbitration Act, **40:10**

Inter-American Convention on Extraterritorial Validity of Foreign Judgments and Arbitral Awards, **38:1**

Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**

Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), **40:5**

Kuwait (this index)

Nigeria (this index)

Philippines, **22:21**

Rules of arbitration. **Arbitration Rules** (this index)

South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**

Swiss international arbitration, interim and conservatory relief, **25:44**

United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**

United States Federal Arbitration Act, **39:7**

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

Vietnam (this index)

ARBITRATION COURT FOR FOREIGN TRADE (ACFT)

Cuba (this index)

ARBITRATION RULES

Generally, **41:1 et seq.**

American Arbitration Association

AAA International Dispute Resolution Procedures (including Mediation and Arbitration Rules), **41:2**

ARBITRATION RULES—Cont'd

American Arbitration Association

—Cont'd

AAA Rules and Procedures with Supplementary Procedures for International Commercial Arbitration, **41:1**

Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa

administered arbitration and mediation, introduction to, **41:18**

commercial arbitration rules, **41:19**

recommended standard clauses, **41:20**

Arbitration Institute of Stockholm

Chamber of Commerce

expedited arbitration rules, **41:12**

rules of arbitration, **41:11**

Cairo Regional Centre for International Commercial Arbitration

ADR rules, **41:17**

rules of arbitration, **41:16**

Czech Republic, Rules of the Arbitration Court, **41:21**

Egypt, Cairo Regional Centre for International Commercial Arbitration, above

Georgia, law on private arbitration, **41:29**

International Bar Association

Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, **41:6**

Rules on Taking of Evidence in International Commercial Arbitration, **41:5**

International Chamber of Commerce

ADR Rules and Guide to ICC ADR, **41:8**

rules for pre-arbitral referee procedure, **41:9**

Rules of Arbitration, **41:7**

rules of ICC as appointing authority in UNCITRAL or other ad hoc arbitration proceedings, **41:10**

London Court of International Arbitration

Mediation Procedure, **41:4**

Rules of Arbitration, **41:3**

Mongolian National Arbitration Court

Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16, 2003), **41:25**

ARBITRATION RULES—Cont'd

- National Arbitration Forum
 - arbitration agreement drafting guide, **41:14**
 - Code of Procedure, **41:13**
 - fee schedule to Code of Procedure, **41:15**
- Romania, Court of International Commercial Arbitration of the Romanian Chamber of Commerce and Industry Arbitration Rules (in force 25 Mar 2010), **41:26**
- Singapore Arbitration Act of 2001, **41:27**
- South Africa. Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa, above
- Sweden. Arbitration Institute of Stockholm Chamber of Commerce, above
- Tunis Center for Conciliation and Arbitration
 - rules of arbitration, **41:22**
 - rules of mediation and conciliation, **41:23**
- U.S. Department of Commerce International Arbitration Guide, **41:28**

ATTACHMENT

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria**, **3:104**
- Belgium**, **4:71**
- Brazil**, **5:102**
- Canada**, **6:76**
- China, People's Republic**, **7:92**
- Czech Republic**, **9:76**, **9:77**
- Finland**, **11:92**
- Germany**, **13:92**
- Japan**, **18:96**
- Korea**, **19:98**
- Kuwait**, **20:34**, **20:100**, **20:101**
- Sweden**, **24:90**
- Switzerland**, **25:80**, **25:81**
- Turkey**, **27:89**
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)
- United Kingdom**, **29:91**
- United States of America**, **30:88**, **30:89**
- Uruguay**, **31:75**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

ATTORNEY FEES

- Australia**, **2:98**
- Austria**, **3:109**
- Belgium**, **4:76**
- Brazil**, **5:109**
- Canada**, **6:81**
- China, People's Republic**, **7:97**
- Czech Republic**, **9:81**
- Finland**, **11:98**
- France**, **12:99**
- Germany**, **13:98**
- Hungary**, **14:102**
- Japan**, **18:102**
- Korea**, **19:104**
- Kuwait**, **20:107**
- Singapore**, **23:53**
- Sweden**, **24:97**
- Switzerland**, **25:83**, **25:85**
- Taiwan**, **26:56**
- Turkey**, **27:95**
- United Kingdom**, **29:98**
- United States of America**, **30:95**
- Uruguay**, **31:81**

ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)

INDEX

ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- Brazil (this index)
- Canada (this index)
- China, People's Republic (this index)
- Finland (this index)
- France (this index)
- Germany (this index)
- Hungary (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Korea (this index)
- Kuwait (this index)
- Sweden (this index)
- Turkey (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)

AUCTION

- United Arab Emirates, execution of judgments, **28:65**

AUDIENCE IN COURT

- Australia, **2:3**
- Austria, **3:3**
- Belgium, **4:5**
- Brazil, **5:3**
- Canada, **6:3**
- China, People's Republic, **7:3**
- Czech Republic, **9:4**
- Finland, **11:3**
- France, **12:3**
- Germany, **13:3**
- Hungary, **14:3**
- Ireland, **16:3**
- Japan, **18:3**
- Korea, **19:3**
- Kuwait, **20:3**
- Singapore, **23:3**
- Sweden, **24:3**
- Switzerland, **25:3**
- Taiwan, **26:3**
- Turkey, **27:7**
- United States of America, **30:4**

AUSTRALIA

- Generally, **2:1 to 2:98**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **2:9**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - admissibility at trial, **2:66**
 - general requirements and practices, **2:65**
- Answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **2:67**
 - practical problems, **2:70**
 - procedural issues, **2:68**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **2:72**
 - strategic considerations, **2:71**
 - substantive issues, **2:69**
 - time factors, **2:70**
- Application (basic form), **App 2D**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **2:92**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **2:91**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:45**
- Attorney fees, **2:98**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:45**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Audience in court, rights, **2:3**
- Bilateral treaties, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:16**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:39**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **2:8**
- Choice of forum clauses, **2:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **2:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **2:11**
 - party autonomy, **2:12**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **2:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **2:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
 - statement of claim, **2:26**
 - statement of defence, **2:27**
 - strategic considerations, answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - strategic considerations, complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
- Commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **2:67**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
- Contingent fees, **2:98**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **2:73**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:79**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:20**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:40**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **2:94**
 - attorney fees, **2:98**
 - contingent fees, **2:98**
 - court costs, **2:96**
 - fee schedules, **2:98**
 - interest, **2:97**
 - security for costs, **2:95**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **2:4**
 - audience rights, **2:3**
 - Federal courts, below
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **2:3**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **2:78**
- Damages
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **2:73**

INDEX

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

- currency conversion, **2:78**
- lost profits damages, specific issues, **2:74**
- non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- product liability, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- public policy constraints, **2:77**
- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:83**
- standards of burden of proof for recovery, **2:76**
- tort action, damages recovery in, **2:75**

Default judgments

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:83**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:25**

Discovery

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:83**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:54**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:39**

Documentary evidence

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **2:92, 2:93**

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **2:9**

Evidence

- damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **2:76**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **2:90**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence, special issues

- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:52**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:44**

Federal courts

- CM6 Electronic Technology in Litigation, **40:2**
- Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, **2:3**

Foreign Judgments Act (Act No. 112 of 1991)

- List of Countries Covered by FJA, **App 2B**
- text, **App 2H**

Foreign jurisdictions, Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**

Foreign Proceedings (Excess of Jurisdiction) Act (Cth) 1984, **App 2G**

Form of answer or statement of defence, **2:27**

Form of complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **2:8**

Immunities and privileges

- sovereign immunity, below
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:64**

- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:59**

- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:53**

- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:45**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - against foreign sovereigns, **2:91**
 - interim and conservative relief, **2:34 to 2:38**
- Inter-American Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad
 - generally, **2:47**
 - ratifications, **2:48**
 - signatories, **2:48**
- Interest, costs and fees, **2:97**
- Interim and conservative relief
 - generally, **2:34**
 - injunctions and similar emergency measures, **2:34 to 2:38**
 - parallel suits, possible strategies, **2:38**
 - petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, **2:35**
 - petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **2:36**
 - property as security device, **2:37**
 - security, **2:37**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **App 2A**
 - Australia Federal Courts, CM6
 - Electronic Technology in Litigation, **40:2**
 - Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**
- List of Countries Covered by FJA, **App 2B**
- List of Mandatory Laws of Commonwealth, **App 2C**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:81**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **2:74**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **2:9**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **2:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **2:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **2:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **2:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **2:10**
 - party autonomy, **2:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **2:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **2:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **2:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **2:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **2:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:80**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:41**
- Parallel proceedings
 - interim and conservative relief, possible strategies, **2:38**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **2:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:7**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **2:89**
- Petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, **2:35**

INDEX

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **2:36**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **2:92**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **2:70**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:82**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **2:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:42**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **2:91**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Product liability, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **2:6**
- Property as security device, **2:37**
- Public policy
 - damages, **2:77**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:83**
- Punitive damages, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:83**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments
 - conventions, **2:79**
 - damages, **2:83**
 - default judgments, **2:83**
 - discovery, **2:83**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments—Cont'd
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **2:81**
 - other issues affecting enforceability, **2:83**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:80**
 - practical problems, **2:82**
 - public policy issues, **2:83**
 - punitive damages, **2:83**
 - time factors, **2:82**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **2:93**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **2:72**
 - choice of law, **2:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **2:33**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:43**
- Rights of audience in court, **2:3**
- Schedule of fees, **2:98**
- Schedule of Fees in Federal Court, **App 2E**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:54**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Secrecy laws—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:39**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **2:95**
 - property as security device, **2:37**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - conventions, **2:20**
 - default judgments, **2:25**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **2:22**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:21**
 - practical problems, **2:23**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **2:24**
 - time factors, **2:23**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - bilateral treaties and other such means, **2:16**
 - conventions, **2:15**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **2:17**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:16**
 - practical problems, **2:18**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **2:19**
 - time factors, **2:18**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **2:88**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **2:85**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **2:84**
 - litigation, effect on, **2:86**
 - requirements, **2:85**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **2:87**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **2:92**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **2:92, 2:93**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **2:91**
 - personal jurisdiction, **2:89**
 - post-judgment attachment, **2:92**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **2:91**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **2:93**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **2:88**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **2:89**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **2:90**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **2:76**
- Statement of claim, **2:26**
- Statement of defence, **2:27**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **2:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **2:71**
 - complaint or statement of complaint, **2:26**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **2:32**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **2:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **2:89**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **2:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **2:26**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Australia, **2:1**
- Substantive issues
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **2:69**
 - choice of law, **2:11**

INDEX

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Substantive issues—Cont'd
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **2:30**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **2:28**
 - practical problems, **2:31**
 - procedural requirements, **2:29**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **2:33**
 - strategic considerations, **2:32**
 - substantive requirements, **2:30**
 - time factors, **2:31**
- Table of Cases, **App 2F**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **2:65, 2:66**
 - attorney-client privilege, **2:64**
 - attorney work produce privilege, **2:64**
 - conventions, **2:60**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:61**
 - practical problems, **2:62**
 - privileges, **2:64**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **2:63**
 - time factors, **2:62**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **2:65, 2:66**
 - attorney-client privilege, **2:59**
 - attorney work product privilege, **2:59**
 - blocking statutes, **2:54**
 - conventions, **2:55**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **2:54**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:56**
 - practical problems, **2:57**
 - privileges, **2:59**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **2:58**
 - secrecy laws, **2:54**
 - time factors, **2:57**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **2:65, 2:66**
 - attorney client privilege, **2:53**
 - attorney work product privilege, **2:53**
 - conventions, **2:46**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **2:52**
 - Inter-American Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad, **2:47, 2:48**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:49**
 - practical problems, **2:50**
 - privileges, **2:53**
 - ratifications, Inter-American Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad, **2:48**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **2:51**
 - signatories, Inter-American Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad, **2:48**
 - time factors, **2:50**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **2:65, 2:66**
 - attorney-client privilege, **2:45**
 - attorney work product privilege, **2:45**
 - blocking statutes, **2:39**
 - conventions, **2:40**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **2:39**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **2:44**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **2:41**

AUSTRALIA—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - Cont'd
 - practical problems, **2:42**
 - privileges, **2:45**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **2:43**
 - secrecy laws, **2:39**
 - time factors, **2:42**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **2:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **2:70**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **2:82**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **2:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **2:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **2:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **2:42**
- Tort action, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

AUSTRIA

- Generally, **3:1 to 3:127**
- Abbreviations, **App 3A**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **3:10**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - agency, **3:76**
 - construction, **3:79**
 - general commercial, **3:73**
 - general requirements and practices, **3:72**
 - intellectual property, **3:75**
 - principal-agent, **3:76**
 - products liability, **3:78**
 - sale of goods, **3:74**
 - tort, **3:77**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:76**
- Answer or statement of defense, **3:30**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **3:80**
 - extraordinary means of appeal, **3:82**
 - ordinary means of appeal, **3:81**
 - practical problems, **3:83**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **3:84**
 - strategic considerations, **3:84**
 - time factors, **3:83**
- Appeal of arbitrator's decision, **3:124**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **3:112**
 - appeal of arbitrator's decision, **3:124**
 - confidentiality, **3:120**
 - duties of arbitrators, **3:122**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **3:118**
 - enforcement of awards made outside Austria, **3:126**
 - institutions, **3:127**
 - international arbitration in conventions to which Austria is party, **3:113**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **3:119**
 - preliminary relief, **3:121**
 - qualification of arbitrators, **3:116**
 - right of representation, **3:117**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **3:125**

INDEX

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - statute, **3:114**
 - time limit to issue award, **3:123**
 - UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **3:115**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **3:104**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **3:104**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:71**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:65**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:49**
- Attorney fees, **3:109**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:71**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:65**
- Audience in court, rights, **3:3**
- Bilateral Enforcement Treaties in Civil and Commercial Matters with Austria, **App 3F**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:60**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:43**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **3:9**
- Choice of forum clauses, **3:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **3:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **3:12**
 - party autonomy, **3:13**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Choice of law—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **3:14**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **3:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **3:30**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **3:29**
 - counterclaims, **3:31**
 - exchange of brief, **3:31**
 - further proceedings, **3:31**
 - statement of defence, **3:30**
- Community law
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:92**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:16**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **3:29**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **3:80**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **3:120**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:79**
- Contingent fees, **3:109**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **3:85**
- Conventions
 - international arbitration in conventions to which Austria is party, **3:113**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:92**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:23**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Conventions—Cont'd
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:67**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:61**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:44**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **3:106**
 - attorney fees, **3:109**
 - contingent fees, **3:109**
 - court costs, **3:107**
 - fee schedules, **3:109**
 - interest, **3:108**
 - legal aid, **3:111**
 - litigation costs and reimbursement, **3:110**
 - security for costs, **3:106**
- Counterclaims, **3:31**
- Court structure
 - generally, **3:2**
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **3:4**
 - audience rights, **3:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **3:3**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **3:90**
- Damages
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **3:85**
 - currency conversion, **3:90**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **3:86**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **3:87**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **3:87**
 - public policy constraints, **3:89**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:96**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **3:88**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **3:87**
- Default judgments
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:96**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:28**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:21**
- Discovery
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:96**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:60**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:43**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **3:118**
- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Austria, **3:126**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **3:104, 3:105**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **3:10**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **3:88**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **3:103**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

INDEX

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Expert evidence, special issues
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:48**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **3:109**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **3:3**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **3:9**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:73**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:71**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:65**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:49**
- Injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - against foreign sovereigns, **3:104**
 - interim and conservative relief, **3:37 to 3:41**
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:75**
- Interest, costs and fees, **3:108**
- Interim and conservative relief
 - generally, **3:37**
 - injunctions and similar emergency measures, **3:37 to 3:41**
 - parallel suits, possible strategies, **3:41**
 - petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, **3:38**
 - petitions in Austria in support of foreign proceedings, **3:39**
 - property as security device, **3:40**
 - security, **3:40**
- Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **3:119**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Legal aid, **3:111**
- List of Countries with Mutual Recognition in Civil and Commercial Matters with Austria, **App 3D**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:94**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:18**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **3:86**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **3:87**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **3:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **3:10**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **3:9**
 - choice of forum clauses, **3:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **3:10**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **3:9**
 - parallel proceedings, **3:11**
 - party autonomy, **3:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **3:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **3:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **3:10**
 - statutory and other bases, **3:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **3:6**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:93**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:24**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:68**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:62**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions
 - Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:52, 3:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:45**
- Parallel proceedings
 - interim and conservative relief, possible strategies, **3:41**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:11**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **3:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:8**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **3:102**
- Petitions abroad in connection with domestic proceedings, **3:38**
- Petitions domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **3:39**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **3:104**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **3:83**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:95**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **3:34**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:69**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:63**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:46**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **3:104**
- Principal-agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:76**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Product liability
 - damages recovery in, **3:87**
- Products liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:78**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **3:7**
- Property as security device, **3:40**
- Public policy
 - damages, **3:89**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:96**
- Punitive damages, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:96**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments
 - conventions, **3:92**
 - damages, **3:96**
 - default judgments, **3:96**
 - discovery, **3:96**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **3:94**
 - multilateral conventions, **3:92**
 - other issues affecting enforceability, **3:96**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:93**
 - practical problems, **3:95**
 - public policy issues, **3:96**
 - punitive damages, **3:96**
 - time factors, **3:95**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **3:105**
- Reimbursement for litigation costs, **3:110**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **3:84**

INDEX

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - choice of law, **3:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:10**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:27**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:20**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **3:36**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:70**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:64**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:56**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:47**
- Rights of audience in court, **3:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:74**
- Schedules, fees, **3:109**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:60**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:43**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **3:106**
 - property as security device, **3:40**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **3:22**
 - community law, **3:23**
 - conventions, **3:23**
 - default judgments, **3:28**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **3:25**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:24**
 - practical problems, **3:26**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **3:27**
 - time factors, **3:26**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **3:15**
 - community law, **3:16**
 - conventions, **3:16**
 - default judgments, **3:21**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **3:18**
 - practical problems, **3:19**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **3:20**
 - time factors, **3:19**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **3:101**
- Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **3:125**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **3:98**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **3:97**
 - litigation, effect on, **3:99**
 - requirements, **3:98**
 - revision of court settlement, **3:100**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **3:101**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **3:104**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **3:104, 3:105**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **3:104**
 - personal jurisdiction, **3:102**
 - post-judgment attachment, **3:104**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **3:104**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **3:105**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **3:101**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **3:102**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **3:103**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **3:88**
- Statement of claim, **3:29**
- Statement of defense, **3:30**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **3:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **3:84**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **3:35**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **3:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **3:102**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Austria, **3:1**
- Substantive issues
 - choice of law, **3:12**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **3:33**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **3:34**
 - procedural requirements, **3:32**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **3:36**
 - strategic considerations, **3:35**
 - substantive requirements, **3:33**
 - time factors, **3:34**
- Table of Authorities, **App 3B**
- Table of Cases, **App 3C**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **3:66**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **3:71**
 - attorney work produce privilege, **3:71**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - conventions, **3:67**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:68**
 - practical problems, **3:69**
 - privileges, **3:71**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **3:70**
 - time factors, **3:69**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **3:59**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **3:65**
 - attorney work product privilege, **3:65**
 - blocking statutes, **3:60**
 - conventions, **3:61**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **3:60**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:62**
 - practical problems, **3:63**
 - privileges, **3:65**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **3:64**
 - secrecy laws, **3:60**
 - time factors, **3:63**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **3:50**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney client privilege, **3:58**
 - conventions, **3:51**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **3:57**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:52, 3:53**
 - practical problems, **3:54**
 - privileges, **3:58**

INDEX

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **3:56**
 - time factors, **3:54**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **3:42**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **3:49**
 - blocking statutes, **3:43**
 - conventions, **3:44**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **3:43**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **3:48**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **3:45**
 - practical problems, **3:46**
 - privileges, **3:49**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **3:47**
 - secrecy laws, **3:43**
 - time factors, **3:46**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **3:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **3:83**
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **3:123**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, **3:95**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **3:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **3:34**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:69**

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:63**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **3:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **3:46**
- Tort action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **3:77**
 - damages recovery in, **3:87**
- Treaty Establishing European Community (consolidated version, as of 1/1/2002), **App 3E**
- UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **3:115**
- Vacating arbitral award, **3:125**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

AWARDS

Cuba (this index)

BANKRUPTCY

Brazil, recognition and enforcement of foreign bankruptcy judgment, **5:95**

BAR ASSOCIATION

United Arab Emirates, **28:3**

BELGIUM

- Generally, **4:1 to 4:92**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **4:11**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - general commercial, **4:48**
 - general requirements and practices, **4:47**
- Answer or statement of defense, **4:29**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **4:49**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **4:50**
 - practical problems, **4:52**
 - procedural and substantive issues, **4:51**
 - strategic considerations, **4:52**
 - substantive issues, **4:51**
 - time factors, **4:52**
- Appeal of arbitrator's decision, **4:89**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **4:77**
 - appeal of arbitrator's decision, **4:89**
 - confidentiality, **4:85**
 - duties of arbitrators, **4:87**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **4:83**
 - enforcement of awards made outside Belgium, **4:91**
 - institutional arbitration, **4:78**
 - institutions, **4:92**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **4:84**
 - preliminary relief, **4:86**
 - qualifications of arbitrators, **4:81**
 - rights of representation, **4:82**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **4:90**
 - statute, **4:79**
 - time limit to issue award, **4:88**
 - UNCITRAL model law, **4:80**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **4:71**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **4:71**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:41**
- Attorney fees, **4:76**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:41**
- Audience in court, rights, **4:5**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Bilateral conventions and agreements, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:18**
- Blocking statutes, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:36**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **4:10**
- Choice of forum clauses, **4:9**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **4:14**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **4:13**
 - party autonomy, **4:14**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **4:15**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **4:13**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **4:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
 - first hearing, **4:30**
 - fixing of date for hearing for presentation of oral arguments, **4:30**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
 - hearing for presentation of oral arguments, **4:30**
 - oral arguments, **4:30**
 - statement of defence, **4:29**
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
 - written pleadings, **4:30**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below

INDEX

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **4:50**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **4:85**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
- Contingent fees, **4:76**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **4:55**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **4:62**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **4:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:17, 4:18**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **4:43**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:37**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **4:73**
 - attorney fees, **4:76**
 - contingent fees, **4:76**
 - court costs, **4:74**
 - fee schedules, **4:76**
 - interest, **4:75**
 - security for costs, **4:73**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **4:6**
 - audience rights, **4:5**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **4:5**
 - general structure, **4:4**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **4:60**
- Damages
 - generally, **4:54**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **4:55**
 - currency conversion, **4:60**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **4:56**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **4:57**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **4:57**
 - public policy constraints, **4:59**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **4:58**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **4:57**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **4:27**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:22**
- Discovery, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:36**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **4:46**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **4:45**
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **4:83**
- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Belgium, **4:91**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **4:71, 4:72**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **4:11**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **4:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **4:45, 4:46**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below, **4:45**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **4:70**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:40**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **4:76**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **4:5**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **4:10**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **4:48**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:41**
- Injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - against foreign sovereigns, **4:71**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **4:33**
- Interest, costs and fees, **4:75**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **4:84**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action, **4:20**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **4:56**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **4:57**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **4:7**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **4:11**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **4:10**
 - choice of forum clauses, **4:9**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **4:11**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **4:10**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - parallel proceedings, **4:12**
 - party autonomy, **4:9**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **4:7**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **4:8**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **4:11**
 - statutory and other bases, **4:7**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **4:7**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **4:63**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **4:25**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **4:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:38**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:12**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **4:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:9**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:8**
 - sovereign immunity, **4:69**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **4:33**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **4:34**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **4:71**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **4:52**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **4:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:21**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

INDEX

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd proceedings, **4:39**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **4:71**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Product liability, damages recovery, **4:57**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **4:8**
- Public policy, damages, **4:59**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **4:60**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **4:63**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **4:72**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **4:53**
 - choice of law, **4:15**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:11**
- Rights of audience in court, **4:5**
- Schedules, fees, **4:76**
- Secrecy laws, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:36**
- Security for costs, **4:73**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **4:23**
 - conventions, **4:24**
 - default judgments, **4:27**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **4:25**
 - practical problems, **4:26**
 - time factors, **4:26**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **4:16**
 - bilateral conventions and agreements, **4:18**
 - conventions, **4:17, 4:18**
 - default judgments, **4:22**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **4:20**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **4:19**
 - practical problems, **4:21**
 - time factors, **4:21**
- Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **4:90**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **4:65**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **4:64**
 - litigation, effect on, **4:66**
 - requirements, **4:65**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **4:67**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **4:71**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **4:71, 4:72**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **4:71**
 - personal jurisdiction, **4:69**
 - post-judgment attachment, **4:71**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **4:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **4:72**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **4:68**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **4:69**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **4:70**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **4:58**
- Statement of claim, **4:28**
- Statement of defense, **4:30**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **4:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:7**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **4:52**

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations—Cont'd
 - complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:7**
 - sovereign immunity, **4:69**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **4:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **4:28**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Belgium
 - generally, **4:1**
 - civil procedural law, basis and characteristics, **4:3**
 - Council regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, **4:2**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **4:13**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - injunctions and similar emergency measures, **4:33**
 - interim and conservatory relief, **4:33**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **4:33**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **4:34**
 - summary proceedings, **4:31, 4:32**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **4:46**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **4:47, 4:48**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **4:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **4:47, 4:48**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **4:42**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - or abroad, above
 - conventions, **4:43**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **4:44**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **4:35**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **4:41**
 - attorney work product privilege, **4:41**
 - blocking statutes, **4:36**
 - conventions, **4:37**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **4:36**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **4:40**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **4:38**
 - practical problems, **4:39**
 - privileges, **4:41**
 - secrecy laws, **4:36**
 - time factors, **4:39**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **4:6**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **4:52**
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **4:88**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **4:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:21**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:39**
- Tort action, damages recovery in, **4:57**
- UNCITRAL model law, **4:80**
- Vacating arbitral award, **4:90**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

INDEX

BELGIUM—Cont'd

- Witness evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

BILATERAL TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS

- Australia, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **2:16**
- Belgium, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **4:18**
- U.S. model bilateral investment treaty, **42:4**

BLOCKING STATUTES

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:36**
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland, taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:45**
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)

BRAZIL

- Generally, **5:1 to 5:126**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **5:10**
- Admiralty actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:75**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - admiralty and maritime actions, **5:75**
 - agency, **5:69**
 - charter party, **5:73**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - construction work, **5:72**
 - general commercial, **5:66**
 - general requirements and practices, **5:65**
 - insurance, **5:74**
 - intellectual property, **5:68**
 - principal and agent, **5:69**
 - product liability, **5:71**
 - sale of goods, **5:67**
 - tort action, **5:70**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:69**
- Answer or statement of defense, **5:28**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **5:76**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **5:76**
 - ordinary appeal, **5:82**
 - practical problems, **5:79**
 - procedural issues, **5:77**
 - strategic considerations, **5:80**
 - substantive issues, **5:78**
 - time factors, **5:79**
- Appeal of arbitrator's decision, **5:123**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **5:111**
 - appeal of arbitrator's decision, **5:123**
 - confidentiality, **5:119**
 - conventions, **5:112**
 - duties of arbitrators, **5:121**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **5:117**
 - enforcement of awards made outside Brazil, **5:125**
 - institutions, **5:126**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **5:118**
 - 1996 Law, general aspects, **5:113**
 - preliminary relief, **5:120**
 - qualifications of arbitrators, **5:115**
 - rights of representation, **5:116**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **5:124**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - statute, **5:113**
 - time limit to issue award, **5:122**
 - UNCITRAL model law, **5:114**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:103**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:102**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:47**
- Attorney fees, **5:109**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:47**
- Audience in court, rights, **5:3**
- Bankruptcy judgment, recognition and enforcement, **5:95**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:41**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:41, 5:54**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **5:9**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:73**
- Choice of forum clauses, **5:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **5:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **5:12**
 - party autonomy, **5:13**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:14**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **5:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **5:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **5:27**
 - statement of defense, **5:28**
 - terms, **5:29**
- Common emergency relief measures, **5:40**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **5:27**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **5:76**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **5:119**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:72**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **5:83**
- Conventions
 - international arbitration, **5:112**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:90**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:15**

INDEX

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Conventions—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:42**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **5:106**
 - attorney fees, **5:109**
 - court costs, **5:107**
 - interest, **5:108**
 - monetary adjustment, **5:110**
 - security for costs, **5:106**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **5:4**
 - audience rights, **5:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **5:3**
 - general structure, **5:2**
 - institutional guarantees of judge, **5:5**
 - principles and institutional guarantees of judge, **5:5**
 - special courts (civil and criminal) (juizados especiais cíveis e criminais), **5:3**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **5:88**
- Damages
 - generally, **5:83**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **5:83**
 - currency conversion, **5:88**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **5:84**
 - moral damages, **5:89**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **5:85**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **5:85**
 - public policy constraints, **5:87**
 - punitive damages, **5:94**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **5:86**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **5:85**
- Default judgments
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:94**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:20**
- Discovery
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:94**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:41**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **5:117**
- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Brazil, **5:125**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:103, 5:104**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **5:10**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **5:86**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **5:101**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:46**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **5:3**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **5:9**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:66**
- Guarantees of judges, **5:5**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:47**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:74**
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:68**
- Interest, costs and fees, **5:108**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - common emergency measures, **5:40**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **5:102**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **5:39**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **5:36**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **5:37**
 - property as security device, **5:38**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **5:39**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Judge's principles and institutional guarantees, **5:5**
- Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **5:118**
- Labor justice, sovereign immunity, **5:105**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:92**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **5:84**
- Maritime actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:75**
- Monetary adjustment, **5:110**
- Moral damages, **5:89**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **5:85**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **5:6**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **5:10**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **5:9**
 - choice of forum clauses, **5:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **5:10**

INDEX

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **5:9**
 - parallel proceedings, **5:11**
 - party autonomy, **5:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **5:6**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **5:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:10**
 - statutory and other bases, **5:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **5:6**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:91**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:22**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:43**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:11**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **5:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:8**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **5:100**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **5:36**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **5:37**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:103**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **5:79**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:93**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:44**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **5:102**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:69**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:30**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:71**
 - damages recovery, **5:85**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **5:7**
- Property as security device, **5:38**
- Public policy
 - damages, **5:87**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:94**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - bankruptcy judgment, **5:95**
 - conventions, **5:90**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - Cont'd
 - default judgments, **5:94**
 - discovery, **5:94**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **5:92**
 - other means and absence of convention, **5:91**
 - practical problems, **5:93**
 - public policy issues, **5:94**
 - punitive damages, **5:94**
 - time factors, **5:93**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:103, 5:104**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **5:81**
 - choice of law, **5:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:10**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:25**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:34**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **5:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **5:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **5:45**
- Rights of audience in court, **5:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:67**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:54**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Secrecy laws—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:41**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **5:106**
 - property as security device, **5:38**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **5:21**
 - conventions, **5:21**
 - default judgments, **5:26**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **5:23**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **5:22**
 - practical problems, **5:24**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:25**
 - time factors, **5:24**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **5:15**
 - conventions, **5:15**
 - default judgments, **5:20**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **5:17**
 - other means in absence of convention, **5:16**
 - practical problems, **5:18**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:19**
 - time factors, **5:18**
- Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **5:124**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **5:97**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **5:96**
 - litigation, effect on, **5:98**
 - requirements, **5:97**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **5:99**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:102, 5:103**

INDEX

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:103, 5:104**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **5:102**
 - labor justice, **5:105**
 - personal jurisdiction, **5:100**
 - post-judgment attachment, **5:103**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **5:102**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **5:104**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **5:99**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **5:100**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **5:101**
- Special courts (civil and criminal) (juizados especiais cíveis e criminais), **5:35**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **5:86**
- Statement of claim, **5:27**
- Statutory and other bases
 - arbitration, general aspects of 1996 Law, **5:113**
 - choice of law, **5:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **5:80**
 - parallel proceedings, **5:39**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:33**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **5:100**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Brazil, **5:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **5:12**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **5:32**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings—Cont'd
 - procedural requirements, **5:30**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **5:34**
 - special courts (civil and criminal), **5:35**
 - strategic considerations, **5:33**
 - substantive requirements, **5:31**
 - time factors, **5:32**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **5:60**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **5:64**
 - attorney work product privilege, **5:64**
 - conventions, **5:60**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **5:61**
 - practical problems, **5:62**
 - privileges, **5:64**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **5:63**
 - time factors, **5:62**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **5:54**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **5:59**
 - attorney work product privilege, **5:59**
 - blocking statutes, **5:54**
 - conventions, **5:55**
 - discovery, **5:54**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **5:56**
 - practical problems, **5:57**
 - privileges, **5:59**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **5:58**
 - secrecy laws, **5:54**
 - time factors, **5:57**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - time of discovery, **5:54**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **5:48**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **5:53**
 - attorney work product privilege, **5:53**
 - conventions, **5:48**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **5:52**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **5:49**
 - practical problems, **5:50**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **5:51**
 - time factors, **5:50**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **5:41**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **5:47**
 - attorney work product privilege, **5:47**
 - blocking statutes, **5:41**
 - conventions, **5:42**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **5:41**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **5:46**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **5:43**
 - practical problems, **5:44**
 - privileges, **5:47**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **5:45**
 - secrecy laws, **5:41**
 - time factors, **5:44**
- Terms, commencement of suit, **5:29**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **5:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **5:79**

BRAZIL—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **5:122**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **5:93**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **5:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **5:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **5:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:54, 5:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **5:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **5:41, 5:44**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **5:70**
 - damages recovery in, **5:85**
 - UNCITRAL model law, **5:114**
 - Vacating arbitral award, **5:124**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

BRUSSELS/LUGANO CONVENTIONS

- Ireland, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **16:34**

CANADA

- Generally, **6:1 to 6:85**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **6:7**
- Acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **6:53**

INDEX

CANADA—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, general requirements and practices, **6:48**
- Aggravated damages, **6:58**
- Answer or statement of defense, **6:20**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **6:49**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **6:49**
 - practical problems, **6:52**
 - procedural issues, **6:50**
 - strategic considerations, **6:52**
 - substantive issues, **6:51**
 - time factors, **6:52**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **6:82**
 - institutions, **6:85**
 - qualifications of arbitrators, **6:84**
 - specific Canadian institutions, **6:85**
 - statute, **6:113**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:47**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:43**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:38**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:33**
- Attorney fees, **6:81**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:47**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:43**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:38**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:33**
- Audience in court, rights, **6:3**
- Bilateral Treaties, **App 6E**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **6:6**
- Choice of forum. Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, below
- Choice of forum clauses, **6:5**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **6:10**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **6:9**
 - party autonomy, **6:10**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:11**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **6:9**
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **6:20**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **6:20**
 - limitation provisions, **6:21**
 - statement of defense, **6:20**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **6:20**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **6:72**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **6:49**
- Contingent fees, **6:81**
- Contract damages, **6:53, 6:60**
- Conventions
 - list of relevant conventions, **App 6A**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **6:67**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **6:16**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **6:12**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:44**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Conventions—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:40**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:29**
 - treaties, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:29**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **6:78**
 - attorney fees, **6:81**
 - contingent fees schedules, **6:81**
 - court costs, **6:79**
 - fee schedules, **6:81**
 - fees schedules, **6:81**
 - interest, **6:80**
 - security for costs, **6:78**
- Court structure
 - audience rights, **6:3**
 - general structure, **6:2**
- Currency conversion
 - Quebec, **6:66**
- Damages
 - generally, **6:53**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **6:53**
 - aggravated damages, **6:53, 6:60**
 - contract damages, **6:53, 6:60**
 - liquidated damages, **6:54**
 - lost profits damages, **6:56**
 - mitigation, **6:59**
 - punitive/exemplary damages, **6:57**
 - Quebec, below
 - tort, **6:55**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **6:19**
- Delict, Quebec, **6:62**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **6:76, 6:77**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **6:7**
- Evidence
 - expert evidence, below
 - Quebec, damages recovery, standards of burden of proof for recovery, **6:64**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:37**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:32**
- Fee schedules, **6:81**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **6:6**
- Hague Conventions, **33:3**
- Immunities and privileges
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:47**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:43**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:38**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:33**
- Interest, costs and fees, **6:80**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **6:76**
 - petitions abroad, **6:24**
 - petitions domestically, **6:25, 6:26**
 - property as security device, **6:27**
- Judicial Assistance in Canada, **33:3**
- Limitation provisions, commencement of suit, **6:21**
- Liquidated damages, **6:54**

INDEX

CANADA—Cont'd

- Local procedures
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, place of action, **6:69**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:39**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:34**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:28**
- Lost profits damages, **6:56, 6:61**
- Mitigation of damages, **6:59**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **6:4**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **6:7**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **6:6**
 - choice of forum clauses, **6:5**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **6:7**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **6:6**
 - parallel proceedings, **6:8**
 - party autonomy, **6:5**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **6:4**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **6:4**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:7**
 - statutory and other bases, **6:4**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **6:4**
- Ontario, transnational litigation, foreign judgment recognition and enforcement, **App 6F**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **6:68**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **6:17**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:40**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:8**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **6:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:5**
- Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:4**
- Petitions abroad, interim and conservatory relief, **6:24**
- Petitions domestically, interim and conservatory relief, **6:26**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **6:52**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **6:70**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **6:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:45**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:41**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:35**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:30**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **6:76**
- Product liability, Quebec, **6:63**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **6:4**
- Property as security device, **6:27**
- Public policy
 - Quebec, constraints on damages recovery, **6:65**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **6:71**
- Punitive/exemplary damages, **6:57**
- Quebec, damages recovery
 - currency conversion, **6:66**
 - damages in contract, **6:60**
 - delict, **6:62**
 - lost profit, **6:61**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Quebec, damages recovery—Cont'd
 - lost profit damages, **6:61**
 - product liability, **6:63**
 - public policy constraints on recovery, **6:65**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **6:64**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **6:67**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **6:69**
 - Ontario, transnational litigation, foreign judgment recognition and enforcement, **App 6F**
 - other means and absence of convention, **6:68**
 - practical problems, **6:70**
 - public policy issues, **6:71**
 - time factors, **6:70**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **6:76, 6:77**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **6:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:7**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **6:18**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **6:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **6:46**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of service, **6:42**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:36**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **6:31**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, place of service, **6:31**
- Relevant Conventions, **App 6A**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Rights of audience in court, **6:3**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **6:78**
 - property as security device, **6:27**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **6:16**
 - conventions, **6:16**
 - default judgments, **6:19**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **6:17**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:18**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **6:12**
 - conventions, **6:12**
 - other means in absence of convention, **6:13**
 - practical problems, **6:14**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:15**
 - time factors, **6:14**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **6:72**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **6:73**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **6:76**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **6:76, 6:77**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **6:76**
 - post-judgment attachment, **6:76**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **6:76**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **6:77**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **6:74**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **6:75**
- Standards of burden of proof for recovery, **6:64**
- Statement of claim, **6:20**
- Statutory and other bases
 - arbitration statute, **6:83**
 - choice of law, **6:9**

INDEX

CANADA—Cont'd

- Statutory and other bases—Cont'd
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:4**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **6:52**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **6:23**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **6:4**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Canada, **6:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **6:9**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **6:23**
 - procedural requirements, **6:22**
 - strategic considerations, **6:23**
 - substantive requirements, **6:22**
 - time factors, **6:23**
- Table of Authorities, **App 6C**
- Table of Cases, **App 6D**
- Table of Statutes, **App 6B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **6:44**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **6:48**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, general requirements and practices, **6:48**
 - attorney-client privilege, **6:47**
 - attorney work product privilege, **6:47**
 - conventions, **6:44**
 - practical problems, **6:45**
 - privileges, **6:47**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **6:46**
 - time factors, **6:45**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **6:39**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **6:48**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - attorney-client privilege, **6:43**
 - attorney work product privilege, **6:43**
 - conventions, **6:40**
 - local procedures, **6:39**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **6:40**
 - practical problems, **6:41**
 - privileges, **6:43**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **6:42**
 - time factors, **6:41**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **6:34**
 - attorney-client privilege, **6:38**
 - attorney work product privilege, **6:38**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **6:37**
 - local procedures, **6:34**
 - practical problems, **6:35**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **6:36**
 - time factors, **6:35**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **6:28**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **6:48**
 - attorney-client privilege, **6:33**
 - attorney work product privilege, **6:33**
 - conventions, **6:29**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **6:32**
 - local procedures, **6:28, 6:39**
 - practical problems, **6:30**
 - privileges, **6:33**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **6:31**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **6:31**
 - time factors, **6:30**
 - treaties, **6:29**

CANADA—Cont'd

- Time factors
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **6:52**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **6:70**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **6:14**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **6:23**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:45**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:41**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **6:35**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:30**
- Tort damages, **6:55**
- Treaties, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **6:29**

CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA

- Korea, **19:68**

CASE LAW

- Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al
 - concurring opinion, **44:15**
 - opinion of Court, **44:13**
 - opinion of Justice Breyer, **44:14**
 - syllabus, **44:12**
 - United States case law, **44:12 to 44:15**
- South Africa, In the Matter Between Michael Richman and Gershon Ben-Tovim, **43:1**
- UNCITRAL arbitration cases
 - Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL Arbitration Award, **45:2**
 - Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL Notice of Arbitration, **45:1**
- United Kingdom
 - 129 Yukos Capital Sarl v. OJSC Rosneft Oil Co., enforcement of foreign arbitration award, **46:1**

CASE LAW—Cont'd

- United Kingdom—Cont'd
 - Sulamerica CIA Nacional de Seguros SA v. Enesa Engenharia SA-Enesa, anti-suit injunction, **46:2**
- United States
 - Arista Records, Inc., et al v. Sakfield Holding Company S.L., et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:5**
 - Chevron v. Naranjo, enforcement of foreign money judgment, **44:16**
 - conducting business via Internet, **44:5, 44:6**
 - enforcement of foreign money judgments, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**
 - forum non conveniens, **44:10, 44:11**
 - Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, passive websites, **44:3**
 - injunction against enforcement of foreign judgment vacated, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**
 - interactive websites, Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, **44:7**
 - International Organization Immunities Act, **44:3, 44:4**
 - Internet jurisdiction, **44:5 to 44:8**
 - In the Matter of the Arbitration Between: Monegasque De Reassurances S.A.M. (Monde Re), Petitioner-Appellant, v. NAK Naftogaz of Ukraine and State of Ukraine, Respondents-Appellees, forum non conveniens, **44:10**
 - Janet E. Atkinson, Appellant v. The Inter-American Development Bank, et al, Appellees, **44:3**
 - Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, interactive websites, **44:7**
 - Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al, above
 - OSS Nokalva, Inc. v. European Space Agency, Appellant; OSS Nokalva, Inc. Appellant v. European Space Agency, **44:4**

INDEX

CASE LAW—Cont'd

- United States—Cont'd
 - passive websites, Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, **44:8**
 - Sinochem International Co., Ltd., Petitioner v. Malaysia International Shipping Corporation, forum non conveniens, **44:11**
 - Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, **44:1**
 - 22 U.S.C. § 288. Societe Nationale v. District Court, **44:9**
 - 28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., **44:2**
 - VIZ Communications, Inc. v. REDSUN, et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:6**

CHARTER PARTY

- Brazil, **5:73**
- Finland, **11:69**
- France, **12:69**
- Germany, **13:65**
- Japan, **18:73**
- Kuwait, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:71**
- Sweden, **24:65**

CHILDREN OR MINORS

- United Arab Emirates, action filed against minor, **28:41**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

- Generally, **7:1 to 7:110**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **7:9**
- Ad hoc arbitration vs. international arbitration, **7:100**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - burden of proof, **7:64**
 - categories of evidence, **7:65**
 - general requirements and practices, **7:63**
 - presentation of evidence at trial, **7:66**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **7:67**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **7:67**
 - practical problems, **7:70**
 - procedural issues, **7:68**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:72**
 - strategic considerations, **7:71**
 - substantive issues, **7:69**
 - time factors, **7:70**
- Appointment of arbitrators, **7:103**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **7:98**
 - ad hoc arbitration, **7:100**
 - appointment of arbitrators, **7:103**
 - Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
 - arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**
 - award, **7:109**
 - China, People's Republic of, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
 - commencement of proceedings, **7:102**
 - defense, expansion, **7:104**
 - domestic arbitration, **7:99**
 - enforcement of foreign award, **7:110**
 - expansion of application and defense, **7:104**
 - further pleadings, **7:104**
 - hearing, **7:105**
 - international arbitration vs. ad hoc arbitration, **7:100**
 - international arbitration vs. domestic arbitration, **7:99**
 - legal representation, **7:101**
 - pleadings
 - expansion of application and defense, further pleadings, **7:104**
 - post-hearing pleadings, **7:107**
 - post-hearing pleadings, **7:107**
 - preservation measures, **7:108**
 - rules of evidence, **7:106**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Attachment
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **7:92**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:45**
- Attorney fees, **7:97**
- Attorneys
 - arbitration, legal representation, **7:101**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:45**
- Audience in court, rights, **7:3**
- Award
 - arbitration, **7:109**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:39**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:39, 7:52**
- Burden of proof
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **7:64**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **7:8**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- China, People's Republic of, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
- Choice of forum clauses, **7:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **7:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **7:11**
 - party autonomy, **7:12**
 - proof of foreign law, **7:14**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **7:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments. *See* below
- Civil Procedure Law (relevant part), **App 7A**
- Commencement of arbitration proceedings, **7:102**
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
 - form of answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
 - statement of claim, **7:28**
 - statement of defense, **7:29**
 - strategic considerations, answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - strategic considerations, complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, *see* below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **7:67**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defense, **7:29**

INDEX

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Content—Cont'd
 - complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
- Contingent fees, **7:97**
- Contingent fees and fee schedules, **7:97**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **7:73**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:79**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:40**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **7:94**
 - attorney fees, **7:97**
 - contingent fees, **7:97**
 - court costs, **7:95**
 - fee schedules, **7:97**
 - interest, **7:96**
 - security for costs, **7:94**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **7:4**
 - audience rights, **7:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **7:3**
 - general structure, **7:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **7:78**
- Damages
 - generally, **7:73**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **7:73**
 - currency conversion, **7:78**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **7:74**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **7:75**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **7:75**
 - public policy constraints, **7:77**
 - punitive damages, **7:83**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **7:76**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **7:75**
- Default judgments
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:83**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:27**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:21**
- Defense expansion, arbitration, **7:104**
- Discovery
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:83**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:39**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Domestic arbitration vs. international arbitration, **7:99**
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of foreign arbitration awards, **7:110**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **7:93**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **7:9**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **7:64**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - arbitration, **7:106**
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **7:76**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **7:91**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expansion of application and defense, arbitration, **7:104**
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:44**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **7:97**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **7:3**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**
 - China, People's Republic of, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
 - People's Republic of China, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
- Form of answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
- Form of complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **7:8**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Hague Conventions, **33:4**
- Hearing, arbitration, **7:105**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:45**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Interest, costs and fees, **7:96**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - common emergency measures, **7:40**
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **7:92**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **7:38**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **7:35**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **7:36**
 - property as security device, **7:37**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **7:38**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Judicial Assistance in China, **33:4**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**
 - China, People's Republic of, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:81**

INDEX

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Local procedural requirements at place of action—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:18**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **7:74**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **7:75**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **7:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **7:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **7:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **7:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **7:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **7:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **7:10**
 - party autonomy, **7:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **7:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **7:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **7:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **7:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:80**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:23**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:17**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:59**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:54**
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:47**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions—Cont'd
 - proceedings, **7:41**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **7:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:7**
- People's Republic of China, Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **7:90**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **7:35**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **7:36**
- Pleadings
 - arbitration, further pleadings, **7:104**
 - arbitration, post-hearing pleadings, **7:107**
- Post-hearing pleadings, arbitration, **7:107**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **7:70**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:82**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **7:33**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:48**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:42**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **7:92**
- Preservation measures
 - arbitration, **7:108**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **7:31**
- Product liability, damages recovery, **7:75**
- Proof of foreign law, choice of law, **7:14**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **7:6**
- Property as security device, **7:37**
- Public policy
 - damages, **7:77**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:83**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **7:79**
 - default judgments, **7:83**
 - discovery, **7:83**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **7:81**
 - other means and absence of convention, **7:80**
 - practical problems, **7:82**
 - public policy issues, **7:83**
 - punitive damages, **7:83**
 - time factors, **7:82**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **7:93**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **7:72**
 - choice of law, **7:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:9**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:26**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:20**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **7:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **7:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **7:43**
- Rights of audience in court, **7:3**
- Rules of evidence, arbitration, **7:106**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:39**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **7:94**
 - property as security device, **7:37**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **7:22**
 - conventions, **7:22**
 - default judgments, **7:27**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **7:24**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **7:23**
 - practical problems, **7:25**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:26**
 - time factors, **7:25**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **7:15**
 - conventions, **7:16**

INDEX

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - default judgments, **7:21**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **7:18**
 - other means in absence of convention, **7:17**
 - practical problems, **7:19**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:20**
 - time factors, **7:19**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **7:89**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **7:84**
 - compromise during enforcement, **7:87**
 - formalities, **7:85**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **7:84**
 - litigation, effect on, **7:86**
 - requirements, **7:85**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **7:88**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **7:93**
 - personal jurisdiction, **7:90**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **7:93**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **7:89**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **7:90**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **7:91**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **7:76**
- Statement of claim, **7:28**
- Statement of defense, **7:29**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **7:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **7:71**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations—Cont'd
 - complaint or statement of complaint, **7:28**
 - parallel proceedings, **7:38**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **7:34**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **7:90**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defense, **7:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **7:28**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in China, People's Republic, **7:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **7:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **7:30**
 - practical problems, **7:33**
 - procedural requirements, **7:31**
 - strategic considerations, **7:34**
 - substantive requirements, **7:32**
 - time factors, **7:33**
- Supreme Peoples' Court Opinion on Certain Questions for Application of Civil Procedure Law, **App 7B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **7:58**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **7:62**
 - attorney work product privilege, **7:62**
 - conventions, **7:58**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **7:59**
 - practical problems, **7:60**
 - privileges, **7:62**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **7:61**
 - time factors, **7:60**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **7:52**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **7:57**
 - attorney work product privilege, **7:57**
 - blocking statutes, **7:52**
 - conventions, **7:53**
 - discovery, **7:52**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **7:54**
 - practical problems, **7:55**
 - privileges, **7:57**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **7:56**
 - secrecy laws, **7:52**
 - time factors, **7:55**
 - time of discovery, **7:52**
 - abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **7:46**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **7:51**
 - attorney work product privilege, **7:51**
 - conventions, **7:46**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **7:50**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **7:47**
 - practical problems, **7:50**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **7:49**
 - time factors, **7:48**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **7:39**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **7:45**
 - attorney work product privilege, **7:45**

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - Cont'd
 - blocking statutes, **7:39**
 - conventions, **7:40**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **7:39**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **7:44**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **7:41**
 - practical problems, **7:42**
 - privileges, **7:45**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **7:43**
 - secrecy laws, **7:39**
 - time factors, **7:42**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **7:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **7:70**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **7:82**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **7:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **7:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **7:33**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:52, 7:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **7:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **7:39, 7:42**
- Tort actions
 - damages recovery in, **7:75**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

INDEX

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

—Cont'd

- Witness evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

CHOICE OF FORUM

- Canada (this index)
- Czech Republic, 9:9

CHOICE OF FORUM CLAUSES

- Australia, 2:7
- Austria, 3:8
- Belgium, 4:9
- Brazil, 5:8
- Canada, 6:5
- China, People's Republic, 7:7
- Czech Republic, 9:9
- Finland, 11:7
- France, 12:7
- Germany, 13:7
- Hungary, 14:8
- India, 15:10
- Ireland, 16:8
- Italy, 17:8
- Japan, 18:8
- Kuwait, 20:7
- Singapore, 23:6
- Sweden, 24:7
- Switzerland, 25:7
- Taiwan, 26:10
- Turkey, 27:12

CHOICE OF INSTITUTIONAL

- Generally, 1:5

CHOICE OF LAW

- Australia (this index)
- Austria (this index)
- Belgium (this index)
- Brazil (this index)
- Canada (this index)
- China, People's Republic (this index)
- Czech Republic (this index)
- Denmark, 10:4
- Finland (this index)
- France (this index)
- Germany (this index)
- Hungary (this index)

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

- India, 15:12
- Ireland (this index)
- Italy (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Korea (this index)
- Kuwait (this index)
- Nigeria (this index)
- Philippines, 22:4
- Singapore (this index)
- Sweden (this index)
- Switzerland (this index)
- Taiwan (this index)
- Turkey (this index)
- United Arab Emirates (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)

CIVIL AND COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS

- Australia (this index)
- Austria (this index)
- Belgium (this index)
- Brazil (this index)
- China, People's Republic (this index)
- Czech Republic (this index)
- Finland (this index)
- France (this index)
- Germany (this index)
- Hungary (this index)
- Italy (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Korea (this index)
- Kuwait (this index)
- Sweden (this index)
- Switzerland (this index)
- Taiwan (this index)
- Turkey (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)

CLASS ACTIONS

- The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Class Action Judgment, 42A:3

CLASS ARBITRATION

- Feasibility, generally, 1:4

CLERKS OF COURT

United Arab Emirates, **28:21**

COMITY

Switzerland, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:15**

COMMENCEMENT OF SUIT

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
Czech Republic (this index)
 Denmark, **10:7**
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
 India, **15:14, 15:15**
 Ireland, **16:22, 16:23**
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
 Philippines, **22:7**
 Sweden, **24:27, 24:28**
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Turkey (this index)
United Arab Emirates (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION

Cuba, **8:1**

COMMUNITY LAW

Austria, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **3:16**

COMPLAINT OR STATEMENT OF CLAIM

Australia, **2:26**
 Austria, **3:29**
 Belgium, **4:28**
 Brazil, **5:27**

COMPLAINT OR STATEMENT OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Canada, **6:20**
 China, People's Republic, **7:28**
 Czech Republic, **9:26**
 Finland, **11:25**
 France, **12:28**
 Germany, **13:26**
 Hungary, **14:31**
 India, complaint or statement, **15:14**
 Ireland, **16:22**
 Italy, **17:16**
 Japan, **18:27**
 Korea, **19:23**
 Kuwait, **20:25**
 Singapore, **23:20**
 Sweden, **24:27**
 Switzerland, **25:26**
 Taiwan, **26:18**
 Turkey, **27:32**
 United States of America, **30:28**
 Uruguay, **31:19**

CONCILIATION

Cuba, ACFT, **8:5**

CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

Switzerland, **25:24**

CONCLUSIVENESS AND FINALITY OF JUDGMENTS

Australia, **2:67**
 Austria, **3:80**
 Belgium, **4:50**
 Brazil, **5:76**
 Canada, **6:49**
 China, People's Republic, **7:67**
 Czech Republic, **9:57**
 Finland, **11:72**
 France, **12:72**
 Germany, **13:68**
 Hungary, **14:75**
 India, **15:27**
 Japan, **18:74**
 Korea, **19:71**
 Kuwait, **20:74**
 Sweden, **24:68**
 Switzerland, **25:59**
 Taiwan, **26:43**

INDEX

CONCLUSIVENESS AND FINALITY OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Turkey, **27:67**
- United Kingdom, **29:69**
- United States of America, **30:66**
- Uruguay, **31:56**

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

- Taiwan, **26:8**

CONFLICT OF LAWS

- India's Transnational Litigation,
Conflict of Laws, Law of Limita-
tion, **40:17**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- United Arab Emirates, **28:1, 28:5**

CONSTITUTION OF COURTS

- Hungary, **14:5**

CONSTRUCTION WORK

- Brazil, **5:72**
- Finland, **11:68**
- France, **12:68**
- Germany, **13:64**
- Hungary, **14:74**
- Japan, **18:72**
- Korea, **19:67**
- Kuwait, **20:70**
- Sweden, **24:65**

CONTINGENT FEES

- Australia, **2:98**
- Austria, **3:109**
- Belgium, **4:76**
- Canada, **6:81**
- China, People's Republic, **7:97**
- Czech Republic, **9:81**
- France, **12:99**
- Germany, **13:98**
- India, **15:43**
- Ireland, **16:43**
- Japan, **18:102**
- Korea, **19:104**
- Kuwait, **20:107**

CONTRACT ACTION

- Australia, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **2:73**
- Austria, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **3:85**

CONTRACT ACTION—Cont'd

- Belgium, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **4:54**
- Brazil, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **5:83**
- Canada, **6:53, 6:60**
- China, People's Republic, acceptable
kinds of damages recovery in, **7:73**
- Czech Republic, acceptable kinds of
damages recovery in, **9:62**
- European Community/European Union
Convention on the Law Applicable
to Contractual Obligations, **35:2**
- Finland, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **11:76**
- France, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **12:78**
- Germany, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **13:74**
- Hungary, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **14:81**
- India, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **15:31**
- Japan, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **18:78**
- Korea, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **19:79**
- Kuwait, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **20:80**
- Sweden, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **24:74**
- Switzerland, acceptable kinds of dam-
ages recovery in, **25:65**
- Taiwan, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **26:46**
- Turkey, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **27:70**
- United Kingdom, acceptable kinds of
damages recovery in, **29:73**
- United States of America, acceptable
kinds of damages recovery in,
30:71
- Uruguay, acceptable kinds of damages
recovery in, **31:60**

CONVENTION ABOLISHING THE REQUIREMENT FOR LEGALIZATION FOR FOREIGN PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

- Generally, **33:15**

**CONVENTION ON CIVIL
PROCEDURE**

Generally, **33:14**

**CONVENTION ON COMBATING
BRIBERY OF FOREIGN PUBLIC
OFFICIALS IN
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
TRANSACTIONS**

Generally, **37:1**

Contracting parties, **37:2**

Related documents, **37:1**

**CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS
FOR THE INTERNATIONAL
SALE OF GOODS**

Generally, **34:2**

**CONVENTION ON SERVICE
ABROAD OF JUDICIAL AND
EXTRAJUDICIAL DOCUMENTS
IN CIVIL OR COMMERCIAL
MATTERS**

Generally, **33:13**

CONVENTIONS, GENERALLY

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Bilateral Treaties and Conventions
(this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India, international arbitration in
conventions to which India is party,
15:45

Ireland, international arbitration in
conventions to which Ireland is
party, **16:45**

Italy (this index)

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

CONVENTIONS, GENERALLY

—Cont'd

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

COSTS AND FEES

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Cuba (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, **13:20**

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India (this index)

Ireland (this index)

Italy, **17:46**

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, **22:20**

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION

Jurisdiction and choice of forum

Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22

Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and
recognition and enforcement of
judgments in civil and com-
mercial matters, **40:6**

INDEX

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION —Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments
 - Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, **40:6**
 - Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, **40:6**

COUNCIL OF EUROPE CONVENTIONS

- Generally, **36:1 to 36:7**
- Agreement Relating to Application of the European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration, **36:7**
- Contracting states, **36:1**
- Convention on Information on Foreign Law, **36:2**
- Convention on Obtaining Abroad of Information and Evidence in Administrative Matters, **36:5**
- Convention on State Immunity, **36:4**
- Convention on the Abolition of Legalization of Documents Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular Officers, **36:3**
- Convention Providing a Uniform Law on Arbitration, **36:6**

COUNTERCLAIMS

- Austria, **3:31**
- Singapore, **23:22**
- Switzerland, **25:31**
- United Arab Emirates, **28:39**

COURT OF CASSATION

- United Arab Emirates (this index)

COURT STRUCTURE

- Australia (this index)
- Austria (this index)
- Belgium (this index)
- Brazil (this index)
- Canada (this index)

COURT STRUCTURE—Cont'd

- China, People's Republic (this index)
- Czech Republic (this index)
- Denmark, **10:2**
- Finland (this index)
- France (this index)
- Germany (this index)
- Hungary (this index)
- India (this index)
- Ireland (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Korea (this index)
- Kuwait (this index)
- Nigeria, **21:3**
- Philippines, **22:2**
- Singapore (this index)
- Sweden (this index)
- Switzerland (this index)
- Turkey (this index)
- United Arab Emirates (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)
- Vietnam, **32:4**

CUBA

- Generally, **8:1 to 8:31**
- Administrative provisions, CCICA, **8:19**
- Arbitration Court for Foreign Trade
 - generally, **8:3**
 - ACFT conciliation, **8:5**
 - awards, **8:9**
 - formation, **8:4**
 - future improvements, **8:28**
 - governing law, **8:6**
 - jurisdiction, **8:4**
 - party nationality, **8:7**
 - performance, **8:10**
 - procedures, **8:8**
 - referees, **8:8**
- Awards
 - CCICA, **8:18, 8:23**
 - Cuba's ACFT, **8:9**
- Commercial arbitration, generally, **8:1**
- Comparative table, **8:31**
- Conciliation, ACFT, **8:5**

CUBA—Cont'd

- Cuban Court of International Commercial Arbitration
 - generally, **8:11**
 - additional procedural provisions, **8:21**
 - administrative provisions, **8:19**
 - awards, **8:18, 8:23**
 - ethics codes, **8:25**
 - fees, **8:26**
 - governing law, **8:15**
 - hearing, **8:22**
 - judicial assistance, **8:17**
 - jurisdiction, **8:13**
 - location of proceedings, **8:16**
 - mediation services, **8:24**
 - mediators, **8:25**
 - procedural provisions, **8:21**
 - procedure, **8:14**
 - referees, **8:12, 8:25**
 - regulations, **8:20 to 8:26**
- Ethics codes, **8:25**
- Fees
 - CCICA, **8:26**
 - comparison, fees in future, **8:29**
- Formation, Cuba's ACFT, **8:4**
- Future
 - generally, **8:27**
 - fee comparison, **8:29**
 - improvements over ACFT, **8:28**
- Governing law
 - CCICA, **8:15**
 - Cuba's ACFT, **8:6**
- Hearing, CCICA, **8:22**
- Judicial assistance, CCICA, **8:17**
- Jurisdiction
 - CCICA, **8:13**
 - Cuba's ACFT, **8:4**
- Location of proceedings, CCICA, **8:16**
- Mediation services, CCICA, **8:24**
- Mediators, CCICA, **8:25**
- Party nationality, Cuba's ACFT, **8:7**
- Performance, Cuba's ACFT, **8:10**
- Procedures
 - CCICA, **8:14, 8:21**
 - Cuba's ACFT, **8:8**
- Referees
 - CCICA, **8:12, 8:25**
 - Cuba's ACFT, **8:8**

CUBA—Cont'd

- Regulations, CCICA, **8:20 to 8:26**

CUBAN COURT OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION (CCICA)

- Cuba (this index)

CURRENCY CONVERSION, DAMAGES RECOVERY

- Australia, **2:78**
- Austria, **3:90**
- Belgium, **4:60**
- Brazil, **5:88**
- Canada, Quebec, **6:66**
- China, People's Republic, **7:78**
- Czech Republic, **9:66**
- Finland, **11:81**
- France, **12:82**
- Germany, **13:79**
- Japan, **18:83**
- Korea, **19:84**
- Kuwait, **20:85**
- Sweden, **24:79**
- Switzerland, **25:70**
- Turkey, **27:75**
- United Kingdom, **29:78**
- United States of America, **30:76**
- Uruguay, **31:65**

CZECH REPUBLIC

- Generally, **9:1 to 9:108**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **9:11**
- Acts and other legal regulations, **App 9D**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
- Agricultural chamber of Czech Republic for international disputes, rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to, **9:99**
- Answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **9:56**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **9:57**
 - practical problems, **9:60**

INDEX

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
 - procedural issues, **9:58**
 - relevance to later efforts, **9:61**
 - substantive issues, **9:59**
- Appeal of arbitrator's decision, **9:94**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **9:82**
 - agricultural chamber of Czech Republic for international disputes, rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to, **9:99**
 - appeal of arbitrator's decision, **9:94**
 - arbitration fee and lump sum for covering costs, **9:103, 9:104**
 - confidentiality, **9:90**
 - conventions, **9:83**
 - costs of proceedings, **9:102 to 9:108**
 - duties of arbitrators, **9:92**
 - economic chamber of Czech Republic, rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to, **9:99**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **9:88**
 - enforcement of awards made outside Czech Republic, **9:96**
 - fee for objection to jurisdiction of arbitration court, **9:106**
 - institutions, **9:97 to 9:108**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **9:89**
 - lump sum for covering costs, **9:103, 9:104**
 - objection to jurisdiction of arbitration court, fee, **9:106**
 - payment of costs, **9:108**
 - preliminary relief, **9:91**
 - qualifications of arbitrators, **9:86**
 - recommended wording of arbitration clause, **9:98**
 - return of fee and lump sum for covering costs, **9:105**
 - rights of representation, **9:87**
 - rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to economic and agricultural chambers of Czech Republic, **9:99**
 - Rules of the Arbitration Court of the Czech Republic, **41:21**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - Secretary and administrative background, **9:101**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **9:95**
 - simplified proceedings, **9:100**
 - specific costs, **9:107**
 - statute, **9:84**
 - time limit to issue award, **9:93**
 - UNCITRAL model law, **9:85, 9:95**
 - written evidence as basis for simplified proceedings, **9:100**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **9:77**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **9:76**
- Attorney fees, **9:81**
- Attorneys' representation at arbitration proceedings, **9:87**
- Audience in court, rights, **9:4**
- Bilateral Treaties on Legal Assistance, **App 9B**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **9:10**
- Choice of forum clauses, **9:9**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **9:14**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **9:13**
 - party autonomy, **9:14**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:15**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **9:13**
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
 - form of answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
 - statement of claim, **9:26**
 - statement of defense, **9:27**
 - strategic considerations, answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - strategic considerations, complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **9:57**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **9:90**
- Consular Treaties of Czech Republic, **App 9C**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
- Contingencies and fee schedules, **9:81**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **9:62**
- Conventions
 - international arbitration conventions to which Czech Republic is party, **9:83**
 - International Conventions, **App 9A**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:67**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:51**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **9:47**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:41**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **9:36**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **9:78**
 - arbitration proceedings, **9:102 to 9:108**
 - attorney fees, **9:81**
 - contingencies and fee schedules, **9:81**
 - court costs, **9:79**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Costs and fees—Cont'd
 - interest, **9:80**
 - security for costs, **9:78**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **9:5**
 - audience rights, **9:4**
 - basis of court hearing, **9:6**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **9:4**
 - general structure, **9:3**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **9:66**
- Damages
 - generally, **9:62**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **9:62**
 - currency conversion, **9:66**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **9:63**
 - public policy constraints, **9:65**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **9:64**
- Default judgments, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:25**
- Economic chamber of Czech Republic, rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to, **9:99**
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **9:88**
- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Czech Republic, **9:96**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **9:76, 9:77**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **9:11**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **9:64**
 - expert evidence, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **9:75**
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:45**

INDEX

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Expert evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **9:40**
- Fee schedules and contingencies, **9:81**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **9:4**
- Form of answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
- Form of complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **9:10**
- Hearings
 - court structure, basis of court hearing, **9:6**
- Immunities and privileges, Sovereign immunity, below
- Interest, costs and fees, **9:80**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **9:76, 9:77**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **9:33**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **9:34**
- Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **9:89**
- Literature, **App 9E**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:69**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:18**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **9:63**
- Obtaining jurisdiction
 - generally, **9:7**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **9:11**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **9:10**
 - choice of forum clauses, **9:9**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **9:11**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **9:10**
 - parallel proceedings, **9:12**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - party autonomy, **9:9**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **9:7**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **9:8**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:11**
 - statutory and other bases, **9:7**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **9:7**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:68**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:17**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:52**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **9:48**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:42**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **9:37**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction, **9:12**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **9:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction, **9:9**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction, **9:7**
 - sovereign immunity, **9:74**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **9:33**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **9:34**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **9:77**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **9:60**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:70**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **9:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **9:49**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:43**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **9:38**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **9:76**
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **9:29**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **9:8**
- Public policy
 - damages, **9:65**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:71**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **9:67**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **9:69**
 - other means and absence of convention, **9:68**
 - practical problems, **9:70**
 - public policy issues, **9:71**
 - time factors, **9:70**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **9:76, 9:77**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **9:61**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - choice of law, **9:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction, **9:11**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:24**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:20**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **9:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **9:54**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **9:50**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **9:39**
- Rights of audience in court, **9:4**
- Rules of procedure of arbitration court attached to economic and agricultural chambers of Czech Republic, **9:99**
- Security for costs, **9:78**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **9:21**
 - conventions, **9:21**
 - default judgments, **9:25**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **9:22**
 - practical problems, **9:23**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:24**
 - time factors, **9:23**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **9:16**
 - conventions, **9:16**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **9:18**
 - other means in absence of convention, **9:17**
 - practical problems, **9:19**

INDEX

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:20**
 - time factors, **9:19**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **9:73**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **9:72**
 - formalities, **9:72**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **9:72**
 - requirements, **9:72**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **9:73**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **9:76, 9:77**
 - personal jurisdiction, **9:74**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **9:76, 9:77**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **9:73**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **9:74**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **9:75**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **9:64**
- Statement of claim, **9:26**
- Statement of defense, **9:27**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **9:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **9:7**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - complaint or statement of complaint, **9:26**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **9:7**
 - sovereign immunity, **9:74**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defense, **9:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **9:26**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Czech Republic, **9:1**
 - generally, **9:1**
 - civil procedure law, principles, **9:2**
 - legal order, principles, **9:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **9:13**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **9:28**
 - practical problems, **9:31**
 - procedural requirements, **9:29**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:32**
 - substantive requirements, **9:30**
 - time factors, **9:31**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **9:51**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
 - conventions, **9:51**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **9:52**
 - practical problems, **9:53**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **9:54**
 - time factors, **9:53**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **9:46**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
 - blocking statutes, **9:46**
 - conventions, **9:47**
 - discovery, **9:46**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **9:48**
 - practical problems, **9:49**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **9:50**
 - secrecy laws, **9:46**
 - time factors, **9:49**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - time of discovery, **9:46**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **9:41**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
 - conventions, **9:41**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **9:45**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **9:42**
 - practical problems, **9:43**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **9:44**
 - time factors, **9:43**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **9:35**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **9:55**
 - blocking statutes, **9:35**
 - conventions, **9:36**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **9:35**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **9:40**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **9:37**
 - practical problems, **9:38**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **9:39**
 - secrecy laws, **9:35**
 - time factors, **9:38**
- Time factors
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **9:93**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **9:70**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **9:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **9:19**

CZECH REPUBLIC—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **9:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **9:46, 9:49**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **9:43**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **9:35, 9:38**
- UNCITRAL model law, international arbitration, **9:85**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

DAMAGES

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Denmark**, **10:16**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland**, **16:31**
- Italy**, **17:41**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines**, **22:13, 22:16**
- Singapore**, **23:42**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)

DEBTOR'S ACT REMEDIES

- Singapore, **23:34**

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

- Australia (this index)
- Austria (this index)
- Belgium (this index)
- Brazil (this index)
- Canada, **6:19**
- China, People's Republic (this index)
- Czech Republic, **9:25**
- Finland (this index)
- France (this index)
- Germany (this index)
- Hungary (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Korea (this index)
- Kuwait (this index)
- Singapore, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **23:18**
- Sweden (this index)
- Switzerland (this index)
- Taiwan, **26:17**
- Turkey (this index)
- United Arab Emirates, **28:43**
- United States of America (this index)

DEFENSE

- United Arab Emirates, **28:34**

DEFENSES

- Singapore, **23:21, 23:23, 23:47**

DELICT

- Canada, Quebec, **6:62**

DENMARK

- Generally, **10:1 to 10:21**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **10:14**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments, **10:15**
- Arbitration, **10:21**
- Choice of law, **10:4**
- Commencement of suit, **10:7**

DENMARK—Cont'd

- Compromise of proceedings, **10:18**
- Conventions, Table of Conventions, **App 10A**
- Costs and fees, **10:20**
- Court structure, **10:2**
- Damages, **10:16**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:13**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **10:12**
- Enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **10:17**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **10:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:13**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **10:12**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:11**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **10:10**
- Fees and costs, **10:20**
- Foreign civil-commercial judgments, recognition and enforcement, **10:17**
- Immunity of sovereign, **10:19**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **10:9**
- International arbitration, **10:21**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **10:3**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **10:17**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **10:6**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **10:5**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **10:18**

DENMARK—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity, **10:19**
- Structure of court system, **10:2**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Denmark, **10:1**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **10:8**
- Table of Authorities, **App 10C**
- Table of Cases, **App 10D**
- Table of Conventions, **App 10A**
- Table of Statutes, **App 10B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:13**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **10:12**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:11**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **10:10**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **10:11**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **10:10**

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR RELATIONS

- Council of Europe Convention on the Abolition of Legalization of Documents Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular Officers, **36:3**
- France, immunity of diplomatic officers, **12:93**
- Ireland, sovereign immunity for diplomat officers, **16:37**
- Italy, **17:45**
- UN Convention on Consular Relations, **34:6**
- UN Convention on Diplomatic Relations, **34:5**

DISCLOSURE

- Italy, orders for disclosure, **17:32**

DISCOVERY

- Generally, **1:3**
- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:36**
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary, **14:92**
- Hungary** (this index)
- India, **15:22**
- Italy, taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **17:27**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Arab Emirates, **28:38**
- United Kingdom** (this index)

DISCRETION

- Korea, discretion in situations involving sovereign immunity, **19:100**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, **4:45, 4:46**
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Denmark, **10:12, 10:13**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland, **16:28**
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:12, 22:13**
- Singapore** (this index)

INDEX

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

—Cont'd

- Sweden (this index)
- Switzerland (this index)
- Taiwan, **26:42**
- Turkey (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)
- United States of America (this index)
- Uruguay (this index)

DOCUMENTS

- European Community/European Union
Convention on the Service in the
Member States of the European
Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial
Documents in Civil and Com-
mercial Matters, **35:3**

DUPLICATION

- Switzerland, **25:29**

EGYPT

- Cairo Regional Centre for International
Commercial Arbitration
ADR rules, **41:17**
rules of arbitration, **41:16**

ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN

ARBITRAL AWARDS

- Austria, **3:126**
- Belgium, **4:91**
- India, **15:58**
- Ireland, **16:59**
- Nigeria, **21:24**
- United Nations Convention on the Rec-
ognition and Enforcement of
Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENT OF LAGOS STATE HIGH COURT

- Nigeria, **21:16**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

- European Community/European Union
Convention on Jurisdiction and
Enforcement of Judgments in Civil
and Commercial Matters, **35:4**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS AGAINST FOREIGN SOVEREIGNS

- Australia, **2:92**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS AGAINST FOREIGN

SOVEREIGNS—Cont'd

- Austria, **3:104**
- Belgium, **4:71**
- Brazil, **5:103, 5:104**
- Canada, **6:76, 6:77**
- China, People's Republic, **7:93**
- Czech Republic, **9:76, 9:77**
- Finland, **11:92, 11:93**
- Germany, **13:92, 13:93**
- Japan, **18:97, 18:98**
- Korea, **19:99**
- Kuwait, **20:102**
- Sweden, **24:91, 24:92**
- Switzerland, **25:81, 25:82**
- Turkey, **27:90, 27:91**
- United Kingdom, **29:92, 29:94**
- United States of America, **30:89, 30:90**
- Uruguay, **31:75, 31:76**

ESTIMATING OATH

- Italy, **17:36**

ESTIMATING OATHS

- Italy, admissibility and presentation at
trial of evidence taken domestically
or abroad, **17:36**

ETHICS CODES

- Cuba, **8:25**

EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/EUROPEAN UNION CONVENTIONS

- Generally, **35:1 to 35:5**
- Contracting States to the European
Community/European Union
Conventions, **35:1**
- Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforce-
ment of Judgments in Civil and
Commercial Matters, **35:3, 35:4**
- Convention on the Law Applicable to
Contractual Obligations, **35:2**
- Convention on the Service in the
Member States of the European
Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial
Documents in Civil and Com-
mercial Matters, **35:3**

EUROPEAN CONVENTIONS

- Council of Europe Conventions** (this index)
- European Community/European Union Conventions** (this index)

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION

- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Regulation (EC) No. 846/2007, 11 July 2007, on law applicable to non-contractual obligations (Rome II), **40:8**

EUROPEAN UNION

- Foreign jurisdictions
 - European Union Directive on Mediation, **40:9**
- Mediation, European Union Directive on, **40:9**

EVIDENCE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, **33:14**
- Council of Europe Convention on Obtaining Abroad of Information and Evidence in Administrative Matters, **36:5**
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hague Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, **33:14**
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland** (this index)
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Kuwait** (this index)
 - Lagos state high court of Nigeria, **21:15**
 - Nigeria, Lagos state high court, **21:15**
 - Philippines** (this index)
 - Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice Convention, **33:16**
 - Singapore** (this index)
 - Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery
 - Australia, **2:76**
 - Austria, **3:88**
 - Belgium, **4:58**
 - Brazil, **5:86**
 - Canada, **6:64**
 - China, People's Republic, **7:76**
 - Czech Republic, **9:64**
 - Finland, **11:79**
 - France, **12:80**
 - Germany, **13:77**
 - Hungary, **14:86**
 - India, **15:35**
 - Japan, **18:81**
 - Korea, **19:82**
 - Kuwait, **20:83**
 - Sweden, **24:77**
 - Switzerland, **25:68**
 - Turkey, **27:73**
 - United Kingdom, **29:76**
 - United States of America, **30:74**
 - Uruguay, **31:63**
 - Sweden** (this index)
 - Switzerland** (this index)
 - Taiwan** (this index)
 - Turkey** (this index)
 - United Arab Emirates, **28:36**
 - United Arab Emirates** (this index)
 - United Kingdom** (this index)
 - United States of America** (this index)
 - Uruguay** (this index)
- EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION**
- Taiwan, **26:9**
- EXECUTION PROCEEDINGS**
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)

INDEX

EXPERT EVIDENCE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **4:40**
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:46**
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- Italy, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:38**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:44**
- Switzerland, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:57**
- Taiwan, **26:27**
- Turkey, **27:51**
- United Arab Emirates, **28:36**
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

EXPRESS CHOICE OF LAW BY PARTIES

- Nigeria, **21:11**

FEES

- Costs and Fees** (this index)

FEE SCHEDULES

- Australia, **2:98**
- Austria, **3:109**
- Belgium, **4:76**
- Canada, **6:81**
- China, People's Republic, **7:97**
- Czech Republic, **9:81**
- France, **12:99**
- Germany, **13:98**

FEE SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- India, **15:43**
- Ireland, **16:44**
- Japan, **18:102**
- Korea, **19:104**
- Kuwait, **20:107**
- United Kingdom, **29:98**

FINLAND

- Generally, **11:1 to 11:106**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **11:9**
- Admiralty actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:71**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - admiralty and maritime actions, **11:71**
 - agency, **11:65**
 - charter party, **11:69**
 - construction work, **11:68**
 - general commercial, **11:62**
 - general requirements and practices, **11:61**
 - insurance, **11:70**
 - intellectual property, **11:64**
 - principal and agent, **11:65**
 - product liability, **11:67**
 - sale of goods, **11:63**
 - tort action, **11:66**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:65**
- Answer or statement of defense, **11:26**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **11:72**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **11:72**
 - extraordinary appeal, **11:74**
 - ordinary appeal, **11:73**
- Appendices of relevant conventions, **App 11E**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **11:100**
 - arbitrators, **11:102**
 - awards, **11:104**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - enforcement of arbitral awards, **11:105**
 - institutions, **11:106**
 - proceedings, **11:103**
 - regulation in Finland, **11:101**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:43**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **11:92**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **11:92**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:42**
- Attorney fees, **11:98**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:42**
- Audience in court, rights, **11:3**
- Awards, arbitral, **11:104**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:36**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Blocking statutes—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:36, 11:50**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **11:8**
- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:69**
- Choice of forum clauses, **11:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **11:11**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **11:11**
 - party autonomy, **11:11**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **11:12**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **11:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **11:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
 - other, **11:27**
 - statement of defence, **11:26**
 - statement of defense, **11:26**
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **11:72**

INDEX

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:68**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **11:76**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **11:83**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:19**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:13**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:56**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:51**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:37**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **11:94**
 - attorney fees, **11:98**
 - court costs, **11:96**
 - interest, **11:97**
 - other, **11:99**
 - security for costs, **11:95**
- Court structure
 - audience rights, **11:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **11:3**
 - general structure, **11:2**
 - time horizons, **11:4**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **11:81**
- Damages
 - generally, **11:75**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **11:76**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - currency conversion, **11:81**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **11:77**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **11:78**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **11:78**
 - public policy constraints, **11:80**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **11:79**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **11:78**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:18**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:36**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of arbitral awards, **11:105**
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **11:92, 11:93**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **11:9**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **11:79**
 - expert evidence, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **11:91**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:41**
- Extraordinary appeal, **11:74**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **11:3**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **11:8**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:62**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:42**
- Index by subject matter, **App 11A**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domesti-

FINLAND—Cont'd

- cally or abroad, **11:70**
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:64**
- Interest, costs and fees, **11:97**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **11:92**
 - other, **11:35**
- parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **11:34**
- petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **11:31**
- petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **11:32**
- property as security device, **11:33**
- strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **11:34**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:15**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **11:77**
- Maritime actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:71**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **11:78**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **11:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **11:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **11:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **11:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **11:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **11:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **11:10**
 - party autonomy, **11:7**

INDEX

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **11:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **11:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **11:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **11:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **11:5**
- Ordinary appeal, **11:73**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:20**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:57**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:52**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:45**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:38**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **11:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:7**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **11:90**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **11:31**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **11:32**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **11:92**
- Practical problems
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:22**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:16**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **11:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:39**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **11:92**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:65**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **11:28**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:67**
 - damages recovery, **11:78**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **11:6**
- Property as security device, **11:33**
- Public policy, damages, **11:80**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **11:82**
 - conventions, **11:83**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **11:92, 11:93**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **11:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:9**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:23**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:17**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **11:30**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **11:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **11:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **11:40**
- Rights of audience in court, **11:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:63**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:36**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **11:95**
 - property as security device, **11:33**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **11:19**
 - conventions, **11:19**
 - default judgments, **11:24**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **11:21**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **11:20**
 - practical problems, **11:22**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **11:23**
 - time factors, **11:22**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **11:13**
 - conventions, **11:13**
 - default judgments, **11:18**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **11:15**
 - other means in absence of convention, **11:14**
 - practical problems, **11:16**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **11:17**
 - time factors, **11:16**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **11:85**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **11:84**
 - litigation, effect on, **11:86**
 - other, **11:87**
 - requirements, **11:85**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **11:88**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **11:92**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **11:92, 11:93**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **11:92**
 - personal jurisdiction, **11:90**
 - post-judgment attachment, **11:92**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **11:92**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **11:93**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **11:89**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **11:90**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **11:91**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **11:79**
- Statement of claim, **11:25**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **11:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:5**

INDEX

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
 - parallel proceedings, **11:34**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **11:90**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **11:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **11:25**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Finland, **11:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **11:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **11:29**
 - procedural requirements, **11:28**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **11:30**
 - substantive requirements, **11:28**
 - time factors, **11:29**
- Table of Authorities, **App 11D**
- Table of Cases, **App 11C**
- Table of Statutes, **App 11B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **11:56**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **11:60**
 - attorney work product privilege, **11:60**
 - conventions, **11:56**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **11:57**
 - practical problems, **11:58**
 - privileges, **11:60**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **11:59**
 - time factors, **11:58**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **11:50**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **11:55**
 - attorney work product privilege, **11:55**
 - blocking statutes, **11:50**
 - conventions, **11:51**
 - discovery, **11:50**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **11:52**
 - practical problems, **11:53**
 - privileges, **11:55**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **11:54**
 - secrecy laws, **11:50**
 - time factors, **11:53**
 - time of discovery, **11:50**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **11:44**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **11:49**
 - attorney work product privilege, **11:49**
 - conventions, **11:44**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **11:48**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **11:45**
 - practical problems, **11:46**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **11:47**
 - time factors, **11:46**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **11:36**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - arbitration, **11:43**

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings—Cont'd
 - attorney-client privilege, **11:42**
 - attorney work product privilege, **11:42**
 - blocking statutes, **11:36**
 - conventions, **11:37**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **11:36**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **11:41**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **11:38**
 - practical problems, **11:39**
 - privileges, **11:42**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **11:40**
 - secrecy laws, **11:36**
 - time factors, **11:39**
- Time factors
 - court structure, **11:4**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **11:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **11:16**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **11:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:50, 11:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **11:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **11:36, 11:39**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **11:66**
 - damages recovery in, **11:78**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above

FINLAND—Cont'd

- Witness evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

FOREIGN CIVIL-COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS, RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF

- India, **15:36**
- Singapore (this index)

FOREIGN CO-COUNSEL

- Australia, **2:3**
- Austria, **3:3**
- Belgium, **4:5**
- Brazil, **5:3**
- China, People's Republic, **7:3**
- Czech Republic, **9:4**
- Finland, **11:3**
- France, **12:3**
- Germany, **13:3**
- Hungary, **14:3**
- India, **15:4**
- Ireland, **16:3**
- Japan, **18:3**
- Korea, **19:3**
- Kuwait, **20:3**
- Singapore, **23:3**
- Switzerland, **25:3**
- Taiwan, **26:3**
- Turkey, **27:7**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

- Generally, **39:10**

FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

- Australia
 - Australia Federal Courts, CM6
 - Electronic Technology in Litigation, **40:2**
 - Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**
- Cambodia, Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**
- China, People's Republic
 - Arbitration Law, 1994, **40:16**
 - arbitration rules of Chinese Arbitration Association, Taipei, **40:22**

INDEX

FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS—Cont'd

- Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**
- Council of the European Union, Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001, 22 Dec. 2000, on jurisdiction and recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters, **40:6**
- English Arbitration Act, **40:3**
- European Parliament and Council of European Union
 - Regulation (EC) No. 846/2007, 11 July 2007, on law applicable to non-contractual obligations (Rome II), **40:8**
 - Regulation (EC) No. 1393/2007, 13 Nov. 2007, on service in Member States of judicial and extrajudicial documents in civil or commercial matters, **40:6**
 - repeal of Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000, **40:6**
- European Union Directive on Mediation, **40:9**
- Federal Court of Australia Act 1976, **40:1**
- German Arbitration Act, **40:10**
- Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance, **40:20**
- India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, **40:17**
- Ireland, Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**
- Italy, Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), **40:5**
- Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18**
- Nigeria
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Act, **40:11**
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, **40:12**
- Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, **40:19**
- Singapore International Arbitration Act, **40:21**
- South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**
- Ugandan Civil Procedure Act, **40:14**

FOREIGN PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

- Convention Abolishing the Requirement for Legalization for Foreign Public

FOREIGN PUBLIC DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Documents, **33:15**

FOREIGN SOVEREIGNS

- Ireland, sovereign immunity, **16:37**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- United Arab Emirates, **28:16**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS AND EQUIVALENT NOTIONS

- Australia, **2:8**
- Austria, **3:9**
- Belgium, **4:10**
- Brazil, **5:9**
- Canada, **6:6**
- China, People's Republic, **7:8**
- Czech Republic, **9:10**
- Finland, **11:8**
- France, **12:8**
- Germany, **13:8**
- Hungary, **14:11**
- India, **15:11**
- Ireland, **16:9**
- Japan, **18:9**
- Korea, **19:6**
- Kuwait, **20:8**
- Singapore, **23:7**
- Sweden, **24:8**
- Switzerland, **25:8**
- Turkey, **27:13**
- United Kingdom, **29:8**
- United States of America, **30:8**
- Uruguay, **31:5**

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

- United States of America, **30:7**

FRANCE

- Generally, **12:1 to 12:114**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **12:9**
- Admiralty actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:71**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - admiralty and maritime actions, **12:71**
 - agency, **12:65**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - charter party, **12:69**
 - construction work, **12:68**
 - general commercial, **12:62**
 - general requirements and practices, **12:61**
 - insurance, **12:70**
 - intellectual property, **12:64**
 - principal and agent, **12:65**
 - product liability, **12:67**
 - sale of goods, **12:63**
 - tort action, **12:66**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:65**
- Answer or statement of defense, **12:29**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **12:72**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **12:72**
 - judgment against foreign party, **12:75**
 - procedural issues, **12:73**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **12:77**
 - strategic considerations, **12:76**
 - substantive issues, **12:74**
- Appeal of arbitral award, **12:112**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **12:100**
 - appeal of arbitral award, **12:112**
 - confidentiality, **12:108**
 - conventions, **12:101**
 - duties of arbitrators, **12:110**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **12:106**
 - enforcement of awards made outside France, **12:114**
 - foreign awards, **12:114**
 - institutions, **12:115**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **12:107**
 - preliminary relief, **12:109**
 - rights of representation, **12:105**
 - setting aside arbitral award, **12:113**
 - statute, **12:102**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - time limit to issue award, **12:111**
 - UNCITRAL model law, **12:103**
 - vacating arbitral award, **12:113**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:47**
- Attorney fees, **12:99**
- Attorney representation in arbitral proceedings, **12:105**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:47**
- Audience in court, rights, **12:3**
- Bilateral and International Conventions on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, **App 12C**
- Bilateral Treaties on Civil Procedure, **App 12A**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:42**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:42**
- Calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**
- Challenge of foreign judgment, **12:88**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **12:8**
- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:69**
- Choice of forum clauses, **12:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **12:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **12:11**
 - limits on use of foreign law, **12:14**
 - party autonomy, **12:12**

INDEX

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Choice of law—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **12:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **12:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **12:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
 - statement of defence, **12:29**
 - statement of defense, **12:29**
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
- Community instruments, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:22**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **12:72**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **12:108**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:68**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **12:78**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Conventions
 - Bilateral and International Conventions on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, **App 12C**
 - international arbitration conventions, **12:101**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:43**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **12:95**
 - attorney fees, **12:99**
 - court costs, **12:96**
 - fee schedules and contingencies, **12:99**
 - interest, **12:98**
 - legal aid, **12:97**
 - security for costs, **12:95**
- Court structure
 - adjudications, time horizons and influencing factors, **12:4**
 - audience rights, **12:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **12:3**
 - general structure, **12:2**
 - time horizons, **12:4**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **12:82**
- Damages
 - generally, **12:78**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **12:78**

FRANCE—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

- calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**
- currency conversion, **12:82**
- joint and several liability, calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**
- lost profits damages, specific issues, **12:79**
- public policy constraints, **12:81**
- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:87**
- standards of burden of proof for recovery, **12:80**

Default judgments

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:87**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:27**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:20**

Diplomatic officers, immunity, **12:93**

Discovery

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:87**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:42**

Documentary evidence

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **12:106**

Enforcement of arbitral awards made outside France, **12:114**

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **12:9**

Evidence

- damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **12:80**

FRANCE—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:46**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:46**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, **12:3**

Foreign sovereigns, immunity, **12:93**

Form

- answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
- complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **12:8**

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:62**

Immunities and privileges

- sovereign immunity, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:58**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:47, 12:48**

Incidental recognition of foreign judgment, **12:88**

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:70**

INDEX

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:64**
- Interest
 - calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**
- Interest, costs and fees, **12:98**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, **12:36**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **12:40**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **12:37**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **12:38**
 - property as security device, **12:39**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **12:40**
- International and Bilateral Treaties to Which France is Party, **App 12B**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Joint and several liability, calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**
- Judiciary power, scope in summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:35**
- Jurisdiction
 - arbitrators, **12:107**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, below
- Later efforts to recognize and enforce.
 - Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below
- Legal aid, costs and fees, **12:97**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **12:79**
- Maritime actions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:71**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **12:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **12:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **12:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **12:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **12:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **12:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **12:10**
 - party autonomy, **12:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **12:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **12:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **12:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **12:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **12:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:85**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:44**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **12:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:7**
- Penalties, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:48**
- Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:5**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **12:37**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **12:38**
- Practical problems
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:86**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:56**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:45**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:65**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:31**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:67**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **12:6**
- Property as security device, **12:39**
- Public policy
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:87**
- Public policy, damages, **12:81**
- Punitive damages
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:87**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **12:84**
 - Bilateral and International Conventions on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments, **App 12C**
 - challenge of foreign judgment, **12:88**
 - conventions, **12:84**
 - default judgment, **12:87**
 - discovery, **12:87**
 - exequatur action, effects on, **12:86**
 - incidental recognition of foreign judgment, **12:88**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **12:85**
 - practical problems, **12:86**
 - public policy, **12:87**
 - punitive damages, **12:87**
 - time factors, **12:86**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **12:77**
 - choice of law, **12:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:26**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:19**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:34**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **12:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:52**
- Rights of audience in court, **12:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:63**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:53**

INDEX

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Secrecy laws—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:42**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **12:95**
 - property as security device, **12:39**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **12:21**
 - community instruments, **12:22**
 - conventions, **12:21**
 - default judgments, **12:27**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **12:24**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **12:23**
 - practical problems, **12:25**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **12:26**
 - time factors, **12:25**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **12:15**
 - conventions, **12:15**
 - default judgments, **12:20**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **12:17**
 - other means in absence of convention, **12:16**
 - practical problems, **12:18**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **12:19**
 - time factors, **12:18**
- Setting aside arbitral award, **12:113**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **12:90**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **12:89**
 - litigation, effect on, **12:91**
 - requirements, **12:90**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **12:92**
 - diplomatic officers, **12:93**
 - foreign sovereigns, **12:93**
 - international organizations, **12:94**
 - states, **12:94**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **12:80**
- Statement of claim, **12:28**
- Statutes on International Civil Procedure and International and Bilateral Treaties to Which France is Party, **App 12B**
- Statutory and other bases
 - arbitration, **12:102**
 - choice of law, **12:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **12:76**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
 - parallel proceedings, **12:40**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:33**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:5**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **12:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **12:28**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in France, **12:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **12:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **12:30**
 - judiciary power, scope of, **12:35**
 - practical problems, **12:32**
 - procedural requirements, **12:31**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **12:34**
 - strategic considerations, **12:33**
 - substantive requirements, **12:31**
 - time factors, **12:32**
- Table of Cases, **App 12D**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **12:59**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **12:59**
 - practical problems, **12:60**
 - time factors, **12:60**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **12:53**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **12:58**
 - attorney work product privilege, **12:58**
 - blocking statutes, **12:53**
 - conventions, **12:54**
 - discovery, **12:53**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **12:55**
 - practical problems, **12:56**
 - privileges, **12:58**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **12:57**
 - secrecy laws, **12:53**
 - time factors, **12:56**
 - time of discovery, **12:53**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **12:49**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **12:50**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **12:51**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **12:52**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **12:41**

FRANCE—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **12:47**
 - attorney work product privilege, **12:47**
 - blocking statutes, **12:42**
 - conventions, **12:43**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **12:42**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **12:46**
 - immunities, **12:48**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **12:44**
 - penalties, **12:48**
 - practical problems, **12:45**
 - privileges, **12:47**
 - secrecy laws, **12:42**
 - time factors, **12:45**
- Time factors
 - arbitral award, time limit to issue, **12:111**
 - court adjudications, **12:4**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **12:86**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **12:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **12:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **12:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **12:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:53, 12:56**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **12:42, 12:45**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **12:66**

INDEX

FRANCE—Cont'd

- UNCITRAL model law, **12:103**
- Vacating arbitral award, **12:113**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above
- Writ of summons, example, **App 12E**

GEORGIA

- Private arbitration law, **41:29**

GERMANY

- Generally, **13:1 to 13:98**
- Abbreviations Commonly Used in German Law, **App 13D**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **13:9**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - agency, **13:61**
 - charter party, **13:65**
 - construction work, **13:64**
 - general commercial, **13:58**
 - general requirements and practices, **13:57**
 - insurance, **13:66**
 - intellectual property, **13:60**
 - principal and agent, **13:61**
 - product liability, **13:63**
 - sale of goods, **13:59**
 - tort action, **13:62**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:61**
- Answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
- Answer or statement of defense, **13:27**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **13:67**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **13:68**
 - practical problems, **13:71**
 - procedural issues, **13:69**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:73**
 - strategic considerations, **13:72**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
 - substantive issues, **13:70**
 - time factors, **13:71**
- Arbitration
 - German Arbitration Act, **40:10**
- Attachment
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **13:92**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:43**
- Attorney fees, **13:98**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:43**
- Audience in court, rights, **13:3**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:37**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:37, 13:49**
- Central Authorities, **App 13H**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **13:8**
- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:65**
- Choice of forum clauses, **13:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **13:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **13:11**
 - party autonomy, **13:12**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:13**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Choice of law—Cont'd
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **13:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **13:25**
 - answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - answer or statement of defense, **13:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
 - statement of claim, **13:26**
 - statement of defence, **13:27**
 - statement of defense, **13:27**
 - strategic considerations, answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - strategic considerations, complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
- Commentaries and Collection of Laws, **App 13B**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **13:68**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:64**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **13:74**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:80**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:20**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:50**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:38**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **13:95**
 - attorney fees, **13:98**
 - contingencies and fee schedules, **13:98**
- Court/Attorney Fees, **App 13K**
 - court costs, **13:96**
 - fee schedules and contingencies, **13:98**
 - interest, **13:97**
 - security for costs, **13:95**
- Court/Attorney Fees, **App 13K**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **13:4**
 - audience rights, **13:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **13:3**
 - general structure, **13:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **13:79**
- Damages
 - generally, **13:74**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **13:74**
 - currency conversion, **13:79**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **13:75**

INDEX

GERMANY—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

- non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **13:76**
- product liability, damages recovery in, **13:76**
- public policy constraints, **13:78**
- standards of burden of proof for recovery, **13:77**
- tort action, damages recovery in, **13:76**

Default judgments

- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:24**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:17**

Discovery

- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:49**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:37**

Discretion, sovereign immunity, **13:94**

Documentary evidence

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures, Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **13:93**

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **13:9**

Evidence

- damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **13:77**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **13:91**
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

GERMANY—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Expert evidence

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:56**
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:47**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:42**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, **13:3**

Form of answer or statement of defence, **13:27**

Form of complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**

Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **13:8**

General Bibliography Standard Works, **App 13A**

General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:58**

Glossary, **App 13E**

Immunities and privileges

- sovereign immunity, below
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:48**

- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:43**

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:66**

Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:60**

Interest, costs and fees, **13:97**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **13:92**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **13:35**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **13:33**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **13:34**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **13:35**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- International Conventions/Bilateral Treaties, **App 13F**
- Journals and Periodicals, **App 13C**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - German Arbitration Act, **40:10**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:82**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:16**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **13:75**
- Model Requests for Judicial Assistance, **App 13I**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **13:76**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **13:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **13:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **13:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **13:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **13:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **13:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **13:10**
 - party autonomy, **13:7**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **13:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **13:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **13:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **13:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:21**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:54**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:51**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:45**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:39**
- Other means and absence of conventions and treaties
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:81**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:15**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **13:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:7**
- Payment orders, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:24**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **13:90**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **13:33**

INDEX

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **13:34**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **13:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:83**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:17**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **13:30**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **13:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:40**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **13:92**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:61**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **13:28**
- Procedure for Obtaining Apostille, **App 13J**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:63**
 - damages recovery, **13:76**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **13:6**
- Public policy
 - damages, **13:78**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:84**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - absence of conventions and treaties, **13:81**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments—Cont'd
 - conventions, **13:80**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **13:82**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **13:81**
 - practical problems, **13:83**
 - public policy issues, **13:84**
 - time factors, **13:83**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **13:93**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **13:73**
 - choice of law, **13:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **13:23**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **13:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **13:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **13:41**
- Rights of audience in court, **13:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:59**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:37**
- Security for costs, **13:95**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **13:19**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd
 - conventions, **13:20**
 - default judgments, **13:24**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **13:22**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **13:21**
 - payment orders, **13:24**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:23**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **13:14**
 - conventions, **13:14**
 - default judgments, **13:24**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **13:16**
 - other means in absence of convention, **13:15**
 - practical problems, **13:17**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:18**
 - time factors, **13:17**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **13:86**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **13:85**
 - litigation, effect on, **13:87**
 - requirements, **13:86**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **13:88**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **13:92**
 - discretion, **13:94**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **13:93**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **13:92**
 - personal jurisdiction, **13:90**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **13:92**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **13:93**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **13:89**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **13:90**

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **13:91**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **13:77**
- Statement of claim, **13:26**
- Statement of defence, **13:27**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **13:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **13:72**
 - complaint or statement of complaint, **13:26**
 - parallel proceedings, **13:35**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **13:31**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **13:90**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **13:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **13:26**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Germany, **13:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **13:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **13:30**
 - procedural requirements, **13:28**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **13:32**
 - strategic considerations, **13:31**
 - substantive requirements, **13:29**
 - time factors, **13:30**
- Table of Cases, **App 13G**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **13:53**

INDEX

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **13:53**
 - expert evidence, **13:56**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **13:54**
 - practical problems, **13:55**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **13:49**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - blocking statutes, **13:49**
 - conventions, **13:50**
 - discovery, **13:49**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **13:51**
 - place of evidence, relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:52**
 - secrecy laws, **13:49**
 - time of discovery, **13:49**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **13:44**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **13:48**
 - attorney work product privilege, **13:48**
 - conventions, **13:44**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **13:47**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **13:45**
 - practical problems, **13:46**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **13:36**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above

GERMANY—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - Cont'd
 - attorney-client privilege, **13:43**
 - attorney work product privilege, **13:43**
 - blocking statutes, **13:37**
 - conventions, **13:38**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **13:37**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **13:42**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **13:39**
 - practical problems, **13:40**
 - privileges, **13:43**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **13:41**
 - secrecy laws, **13:37**
 - time factors, **13:40**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **13:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **13:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **13:83**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **13:17**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **13:30**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **13:37, 13:40**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **13:62**
 - damages recovery in, **13:76**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

**GLOBAL SECURITIES CLASS
ACTION LAWSUITS**

Generally, **1:8**

GOVERNING LAW

Cuba (this index)

**HAGUE CONVENTION FOR NON-EU
STATES**

Ireland, service of process abroad to
commence domestic action, **16:20**

HAGUE CONVENTIONS

Generally, **33:1 to 33:16**

Accessions to and ratifications of the
Hague Conventions, **33:1**

Convention Abolishing the Requirement
for Legalization for Foreign Public
Documents, **33:15**

Convention on Civil Procedure, **33:14**

Convention on Service Abroad of
Judicial and Extrajudicial Docu-
ments in Civil or Commercial Mat-
ters, **33:13**

Convention on Taking of Evidence
Abroad in Civil or Commercial
Matters, **33:14**

Judicial Assistance in Canada, **33:3**

Judicial Assistance in China, **33:4**

Judicial Assistance in Hong Kong, **33:5**

Judicial Assistance in Japan, **33:6**

Judicial Assistance in Mexico, **33:7**

Judicial Assistance in Russia, **33:9**

Judicial Assistance in South Korea,
33:10

Judicial Assistance in The Netherlands,
33:8

Judicial Assistance in The United
Kingdom, **33:11**

Ratifications of the Hague Conventions,
33:1

Recommendations of Hague Special
Commission on Service, Taking of
Evidence, and Access to Justice
Convention, **33:16**

Service of Legal Documents Abroad,
33:2

HEARINGS

Cuba, CCICA, **8:22**

Singapore, fees, **23:51**

HONG KONG

Foreign jurisdictions

Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance,
40:20

Hague Conventions, **33:5**

Judicial Assistance in Hong Kong, **33:5**

Jurisdiction and choice of forum

Hong Kong Arbitration Ordinance,
40:20

HUNGARY

Generally, **14:1 to 14:103**

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **14:12**

Admissibility and presentation at trial of
evidence taken domestically or
abroad

generally, **14:67**

agency, **14:71**

construction work, **14:74**

general commercial, **14:68**

general requirements and practices,
14:67

intellectual property, **14:70**

principal and agent, **14:71**

product liability, **14:73**

sale of goods, **14:69**

tort action, **14:72**

Agency, admissibility and presentation
at trial of evidence taken domesti-
cally or abroad, **14:71**

Answer or statement of defense, **14:33**

Appeal and review of transnational
judgments

generally, **14:75**

conclusiveness and finality of judg-
ments, generally, **14:75**

extraordinary remedies, **14:80**

practical problems, **14:78**

procedural issues, **14:76**

strategic considerations, **14:79**

substantive issues, **14:77**

time factors, **14:78**

Attorney-client privilege

taking of documentary evidence
abroad in support of foreign
action, **14:66**

taking of witness evidence abroad in
support of domestic action,
14:57

INDEX

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:51**
- Attorney fees, **14:102**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:66**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:51**
- Audience in court, rights, **14:3**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:45**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **14:11**
- Choice of forum clauses, **14:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **14:16**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **14:15**
 - party autonomy, **14:16**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:17**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **14:15**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **14:33**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **14:31**
 - statement of defense, **14:33**
 - strategic considerations, **14:34**
 - summons, **14:32**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **14:31**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **14:75**
- Constitution of courts, **14:5**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:74**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **14:81**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:86**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:18**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:46**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **14:99**
 - attorney fees, **14:102**
 - bearing costs of proceedings, **14:103**
 - court costs, **14:100**
 - interest, **14:101**
 - security for costs, **14:99**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **14:4**
 - audience rights, **14:3**
 - constitution of courts, **14:5**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **14:3**
 - general structure, **14:2**
- Damages
 - generally, **14:81**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

Damages—Cont'd

- acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **14:81**
- extent of compensation, **14:85**
- lost profits damages, specific issues, **14:82**
- manner of liability, **14:85**
- non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **14:83**
- product liability, damages recovery in, **14:83**
- public policy constraints, **14:87**
- punitive damages, **14:92**
- specific cases of liability, **14:84**
- standards of burden of proof for recovery, **14:86**
- tort action, damages recovery in, **14:83**

Default judgments

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:92**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:30**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:23**

Discovery

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:92**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:58**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:45**

Documentary evidence

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Enforcement of jurisdiction, **14:12**

Evidence

- damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **14:86**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Excluded jurisdiction, sovereign immunity, **14:98**
- Exclusive jurisdiction, sovereign immunity, **14:97**
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:56**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:50**
- Extraordinary remedies, appeal and review of transnational judgments, **14:80**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **14:3**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **14:11**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:68**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:66**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:51**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

INDEX

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:70**
- Interest, costs and fees, **14:101**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **14:44**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **14:41**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, **14:42**
 - property as security device, **14:43**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **14:44**
- Interim measures, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:40**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:90**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:27**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:20**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **14:82**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **14:83**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **14:6**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **14:12**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **14:11**
 - choice of forum clauses, **14:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **14:12**
 - filing dates, **14:13**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **14:11**
 - other bases of jurisdiction, **14:9**
 - parallel proceedings, **14:14**
 - party autonomy, **14:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **14:6**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **14:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:12**
 - statutory and other bases, **14:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **14:6**
 - submission, **14:10**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:89**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:19**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:60**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:47**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:14**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **14:16**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:8**
- Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:6**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **14:41**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, interim and conservatory relief, **14:42**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **14:78**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:91**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:28**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:21**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:61**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:48**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:71**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:35**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:73**
 - damages recovery, **14:83**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **14:7**
- Property as security device, **14:43**
- Public policy
 - damages, **14:87**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:92**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **14:88**
 - default judgments, **14:92**
 - discovery, **14:92**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **14:90**
 - other means and absence of convention, **14:89**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - Cont'd
 - practical problems, **14:91**
 - public policy issues, **14:92**
 - punitive damages, **14:92**
 - time factors, **14:91**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **14:17**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:12**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:29**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:22**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:39**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:65**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:55**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:49**
- Rights of audience in court, **14:3**
- Sale of goods, taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:69**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:45**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **14:99**
 - property as security device, **14:43**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **14:24**
 - conventions, **14:25**
 - default judgments, **14:30**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **14:27**

INDEX

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **14:26**
 - practical problems, **14:28**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:29**
 - time factors, **14:28**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **14:18**
 - conventions, **14:18**
 - default judgments, **14:23**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **14:20**
 - other means and absence of convention, **14:19**
 - practical problems, **14:21**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:22**
 - time factors, **14:21**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **14:94**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **14:93**
 - litigation, effect on, **14:95**
 - requirements, **14:94**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **14:96**
 - excluded jurisdiction, **14:98**
 - exclusive jurisdiction, **14:97**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **14:86**
- Statement of claim, **14:31**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **14:15**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **14:79**
 - commencement of suit, **14:34**
 - parallel proceedings, **14:44**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:38**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:6**
- Submission, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:10**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Hungary, **14:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **14:15**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - interim measures, **14:40**
 - practical problems, **14:37**
 - procedural requirements, **14:35**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:39**
 - strategic considerations, **14:38**
 - substantive requirements, **14:36**
 - time factors, **14:37**
- Summons, commencement of suit, **14:32**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **14:66**
 - attorney work product privilege, **14:66**
 - conventions, **14:62**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **14:63**
 - practical problems, **14:64**
 - privileges, **14:66**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **14:65**
 - time factors, **14:64**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **14:58**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - blocking statutes, **14:58**
 - conventions, **14:59**
 - discovery, **14:58**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **14:60**
 - practical problems, **14:61**
 - secrecy laws, **14:58**
 - time factors, **14:61**
 - time of discovery, **14:58**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **14:52**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **14:57**
 - attorney work product privilege, **14:57**
 - conventions, **14:52**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **14:56**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **14:53**
 - practical problems, **14:54**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **14:55**
 - time factors, **14:54**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **14:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **14:51**
 - attorney work product privilege, **14:51**
 - blocking statutes, **14:45**
 - conventions, **14:46**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **14:45**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **14:50**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **14:47**
 - practical problems, **14:48**
 - privileges, **14:51**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **14:49**
 - secrecy laws, **14:45**

HUNGARY—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - Cont'd
 - time factors, **14:48**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **14:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **14:78**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, filing dates, **14:13**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **14:91**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **14:28**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **14:21**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **14:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of foreign action, **14:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:58, 14:61**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **14:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **14:45, 14:48**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **14:72**
 - damages recovery in, **14:83**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)

INDEX

IMMUNITIES AND PRIVILEGES

—Cont'd

- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of United Nations, **34:3**
- Council of Europe Convention on State Immunity, **36:4**
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Evidence** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, sovereign immunity, **22:19**
- Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations (22 USC 288), **39:11**
- State immunity: United Nations Convention and its effect, **1:7**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- UN Convention on Jurisdictional Immunities of States and Their Property, 2004, **34:8**
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976 (Title 28 U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611), jurisdictional immunities of foreign states, **39:2**
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

IMPLEADER

- Switzerland, **25:34**

IMPLIED CHOICE OF LAW BY PARTIES

- Nigeria, **21:12**

INDIA

- Generally, **15:1 to 15:60**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - documentary evidence, **15:26**
 - general requirements and practices, **15:25**
- Answer or statement of defence, **15:15**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **15:27**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **15:27**
 - procedural issues, **15:28**
 - review, generally, **15:30**
 - substantive issues, **15:29**
- Appeals from orders of arbitral tribunal/courts, **15:56**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **15:44**
 - appeals from orders of arbitral tribunal/courts, **15:56**
 - Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996, **15:46**
 - confidentiality, **15:52**
 - duties of arbitrators, **15:54**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **15:50**
 - enforcement of awards made outside India, **15:58**
 - institutions, **15:59**
 - international conventions, **15:45**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **15:51**
 - preliminary relief, **15:53**
 - qualification of arbitrators, **15:48**
 - right of representation, **15:49**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **15:57**
 - statute, **15:46**
 - time limit to issue award, **15:55**
- UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **15:47**
- Attorney fees, **15:43**
- Bibliography, **App 15A**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **15:11**
- Choice of forum clauses, **15:10**
- Choice of law, **15:12**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Civil-commercial judgments, recognition and enforcement of, **15:36**
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **15:14**
 - answer or statement of defence, **15:15**
 - form of plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
 - form of written statement or statement of defence, **15:15**
 - plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
 - statement of claim, **15:14**
 - statement of defence, **15:15**
 - substance and content of plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
 - substance and content of written answer or statement of defence, **15:15**
 - written statement or statement of defence, **15:15**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **15:37**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **15:27**
- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **15:52**
- Conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **15:19**
- Content of plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
- Contingencies, **15:43**
- Contingent fees, **15:43**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **15:31**
- Conventions, international arbitration in conventions to which India is party, **15:45**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **15:40**
 - attorney fees, **15:43**
 - contingencies and fee schedules, **15:43**
 - court costs, **15:41**
 - fee schedules and contingencies, **15:43**
 - interest, **15:42**
 - security for costs, **15:40**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizons, **15:5**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **15:4**
 - general structure, **15:3**
- Damages
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **15:32**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **15:34**
 - other heads of damages, **15:33**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **15:34**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **15:35**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **15:34**
- Discovery, taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **15:22**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:26**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **15:24**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **15:22, 15:23**
- Emergency relief measures, **15:19**
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **15:50**
- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside India, **15:58**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **15:11**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:25, 15:26**
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **15:35**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **15:24**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **15:22, 15:23**

INDEX

INDIA—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **15:21**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **15:20**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules and contingencies, **15:43**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **15:4**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, **40:17**
- Form of plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **15:11**
- Immunities and privileges. Sovereign immunity, below
- Injunctions and similar emergency measures, **15:19**
- Interest, costs and fees, **15:42**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **15:19**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, **40:17**
- Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **15:51**
- Local jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **15:8**
- Local procedures, taking of
 - documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **15:23**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **15:32**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **15:34**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **15:6**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **15:11**
 - choice of forum clauses, **15:10**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **15:11**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **15:11**
 - local jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **15:8**
 - party autonomy, **15:10**
 - pecuniary jurisdiction, **15:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **15:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **15:6**
 - territorial jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **15:8**
- Party autonomy, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **15:10**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **15:9**
 - sovereign immunity, **15:39**
- Plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
- Practical problems, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **15:18**
- Privileges and immunities. Sovereign immunity, below
- Product liability, damages recovery, **15:34**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **15:36**
- Security for costs, **15:40**
- Service of process, **15:13, 15:39**
- Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **15:57**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **15:37**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **15:38**
 - personal jurisdiction, **15:39**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **15:38**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **15:39**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **15:35**
- Statement of claim, **15:14**
- Statutory and other bases
 - Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996, **15:46**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **15:6**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **15:39**
- Substance and content of plaint or statement of claim, **15:14**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in India, **15:2**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **15:18**
 - procedural requirements, **15:16**
 - substantive requirements, **15:17**
 - time factors, **15:18**
- Table of Cases, **App 15B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **15:24**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:25, 15:26**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **15:22**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:25, 15:26**
 - discovery, **15:22**
 - local procedures, **15:23**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **15:21**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:25, 15:26**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **15:20**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **15:25, 15:26**
- Territorial jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **15:8**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizons, **15:5**
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **15:55**

INDIA—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **15:18**
- Tort actions, damages recovery in, **15:34**
- UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **15:47**
- Vacating arbitral award, **15:57**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **15:21, 15:25**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **15:20, 15:25**
- Written statement or statement of defence, **15:15**

INJUNCTIONS AND SIMILAR EMERGENCY MEASURES

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark**, **10:9**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India**, **15:19**
- Ireland**, **16:25**
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines**, **22:9**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

INSURANCE

- Brazil**, **5:74**

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Finland, **11:70**
- France, **12:70**
- Germany, **13:66**
- Korea, **19:69**
- Kuwait, **20:72**
- Sweden, **24:65**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Brazil, **5:68**
- Finland, **11:64**
- France, **12:64**
- Germany, **13:60**
- Hungary, **14:70**
- Japan, **18:68**
- Korea, **19:63**
- Kuwait, **20:66**

INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTIONS

- Inter-American Convention on Extraterritorial Validity of Foreign Judgments and Arbitral Awards, **38:1**
- Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, **38:2**

INTEREST

- Germany, costs and fees, **13:97**
- India, costs and fees, **15:42**
- Ireland, costs and fees, **16:43**
- Singapore, judgment debts, **23:52**

INTERIM AND CONSERVATORY

RELIEF

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Denmark, **10:9**
- Evidence** (this index)
- Ireland, **16:25, 16:54**
- Philippines, **22:9**

INTERIM JUDGMENT

- United Arab Emirates, **28:45**

INTERNATIONAL BAR ASSOCIATION

- Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration, **41:6**
- Rules on Taking of Evidence in International Commercial Arbitration, **41:5**

INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

- Arbitration rules
 - ADR Rules and Guide to ICC ADR, **41:8**
 - rules for pre-arbitral referee procedure, **41:9**
 - Rules of Arbitration, **41:7**
 - rules of ICC as appointing authority in UNCITRAL or other ad hoc arbitration proceedings, **41:10**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION IMMUNITIES ACT

- United States case law, **44:3, 44:4**

INTERROGATION OF PARTIES

- Switzerland, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:58**

INTERVENTION

- Switzerland, **25:35**

IRELAND

- Generally, **16:1 to 16:60**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
- Answer or statement of defence, **16:23**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments, **16:30**
- Appeals of arbitral award, **16:57**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **16:45**
 - appeals of arbitral award, **16:57**
 - confidentiality, **16:53**
 - duties of arbitrators, **16:55**
 - enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **16:51**
 - enforcement of awards made outside Ireland, **16:59**
 - institutions, **16:60**
 - international conventions, **16:46**
 - jurisdiction of arbitrators, **16:52**
 - preliminary relief, **16:54**
 - qualification of arbitrators, **16:49**
 - right of representation, **16:50**
 - setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **16:58**
 - statute, **16:47**

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - time limit to issue award, **16:56**
 - UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **16:48**
- Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**
- Attorney fees, **16:44**
- Audience, rights, **16:3**
- Bilateral and International Conventions on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments to Which Ireland is Party, **App 16C**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **16:9**
- Choice of forum clauses, **16:8**
- Choice of law
 - generally, **16:11**
 - foreign laws repugnant to Irish public policy, **16:16**
 - foreign penal laws, **16:12**
 - foreign revenue laws, **16:13**
 - legislation of expropriation, **16:13**
 - other public laws, **16:15**
 - party autonomy, **16:8**
 - public policy, **16:16**
- Civil legal aid, costs and fees, **16:42**
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **16:22**
 - answer or statement of defence, **16:23**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
 - content of complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **16:23**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
 - statement of claim, **16:22**
 - statement of defence, **16:23**
 - strategic considerations, complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **16:23**
 - substance and content of plaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **16:36**

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Confidentiality of arbitration proceedings, **16:53**
- Conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **16:25**
- Content of complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Contingencies, **16:44**
- Contingent fees, **16:44**
- Conventions, international arbitration in conventions to which Ireland is party, **16:46**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **16:39**
 - attorney fees, **16:44**
 - civil legal aid, **16:42**
 - contingent fees, **16:44**
 - court costs, **16:41**
 - fee schedules, **16:44**
 - interest, **16:43**
 - security for costs, **16:40**
- Court structure
 - audience, rights, **16:3**
 - duration of proceedings, **16:4**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **16:3**
 - general structure, **16:2**
 - limitation periods, **16:4**
 - personal injury claims, procedure, **16:5**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, rules of superior courts, **16:21**
- Damages, **16:31**
- Diplomatic officers, immunity, **16:37**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **16:28**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **16:28**
- Duration of court proceedings, **16:4**
- Emergency relief measures, **16:25**
- Enforcement of agreement to arbitrate, **16:51**

INDEX

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Enforcement of arbitration awards made outside Ireland, **16:59**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **16:9**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **16:28**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **16:28**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **16:27**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **16:26**
- Expropriation legislation, **16:13**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **16:44**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **16:3**
- Foreign penal laws, **16:12**
- Foreign revenue laws, **16:13**
- Foreign sovereigns. Sovereign immunity, below
- Form of complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **16:9**
- Hague convention for non-EU states, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **16:20**
- Immunities and privileges. Sovereign immunity, below
- Injunctions and similar emergency measures, **16:25**
- Interest, costs and fees, **16:43**
- Interim and conservatory relief
 - arbitration, preliminary relief, **16:54**
 - injunctions and similar emergency measures, **16:25**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- International organizations, immunity, **16:38**
- Ireland-Bilateral Treaties on Civil Procedure, **App 16A**

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Irish Statutes on International Civil Procedure and International and Bilateral Treaties to Which Ireland is Party, **App 16B**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - Arbitration Act 2010, **40:4**
 - Jurisdiction of arbitrators, **16:52**
 - Legal aid, costs and fees, **16:42**
 - Limitation periods in court proceedings, **16:4**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **16:6**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **16:9**
 - choice of forum clauses, **16:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **16:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **16:9**
 - parallel proceedings, **16:10**
 - party autonomy, **16:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **16:6**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **16:7**
 - statutory and other bases, **16:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **16:6**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **16:10**
- Party autonomy, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **16:8**
- Personal injury claims, court procedure, **16:5**
- Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **16:6**
- Plenary Summons example, **App 16E**
- Privileges and immunities. Sovereign immunity, below
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **16:7**
- Public policy, **16:16**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **16:32**
 - EU member states, excluding Denmark, **16:33**
 - other states, **16:35**
 - states parties to Brussels/Lugano conventions, **16:34**
- Repugnant foreign laws, **16:16**

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Review of transnational judgments, **16:30**
- Security for costs, **16:40**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **16:18**
 - EU service regulation, **16:19**
 - Hague convention for non-EU states, **16:20**
 - rules of superior courts, Order 9, **16:21**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **16:17**
- Setting aside or vacating arbitral award, **16:58**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **16:36**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **16:37**
 - diplomatic officers, immunity, **16:37**
 - foreign sovereigns, immunity, **16:37**
 - international organizations, immunity, **16:38**
 - states, immunity, **16:38**
- Statement of claim, **16:22**
- States, immunity, **16:38**
- Statutory and other bases
 - arbitration, **16:47**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **16:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, commencement of suit, **16:23**
 - commencement of suit, complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **16:6**
- Substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **16:22**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **16:24**
- Table of Cases, **App 16D**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **16:28**

IRELAND—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, admissibility and presentation, **16:29**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **16:27**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **16:26**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **16:29**
- Time factors
 - arbitration award, time limit to issue, **16:56**
 - duration of court proceedings, **16:4**
 - limitation periods in court proceedings, **16:4**
- UNCITRAL model law on international commercial arbitration, **16:48**
- Vacating arbitral award, **16:58**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **16:27, 16:29**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **16:26, 16:29**

ITALY

- Generally, **17:1 to 17:46**
- Abbreviations, **17:1**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - generally, **17:29**
 - admissions, formal examination, **17:31**
 - court's experts, **17:38**

INDEX

ITALY—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - decisory oath, **17:34**
 - documentary evidence, **17:30**
 - formal examination of party and admissions, **17:31**
 - general requirements and practices, **17:29**
 - orders for disclosure, **17:32**
 - parties, **17:38**
 - party, formal examination, **17:31**
 - rendering of accounts, **17:37**
 - suppletory oath, **17:35**
 - witnesses, **17:33**
- Answer or statement of defense, **17:17**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **17:39**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **17:39**
 - procedural issues, **17:40**
 - substantive issues, **17:40**
- Case law of Italy, reporting, **17:3**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **17:9**
- Choice of forum clauses, **17:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **17:11**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **17:12**
 - party autonomy, **17:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **17:12**
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **17:17**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **17:16**
 - course of proceeding, **17:19**
 - form of complaint, **17:16**
 - power of attorney, **17:18**
 - statement of defense, **17:17**
 - strategic considerations, **17:16**
 - substance of complaint, **17:16**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **17:16**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **17:42**

ITALY—Cont'd

- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **17:39**
- Conventions
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **17:14**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **17:26**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **17:24**
- Convention terms and explanations, **17:1**
- Costs and fees, **17:46**
- Damages, **17:41**
- Decisory oath, **17:34**
- Diplomatic agencies/bodies, immunity, **17:45**
- Disclosure, orders for, **17:32**
- Discovery, taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **17:27**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:30**
 - admissibility and presentation of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:30**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments, **17:11**
- Estimating oath, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:36**
- Evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

ITALY—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Experts, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:38**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fees and costs, **17:46**
- Formal examination of party and admissions, **17:31**
- Form of complaint, **17:16**
- Governmental agencies/bodies, immunity, **17:45**
- Immunities and privileges. Sovereign immunity, below
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **17:21**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, **17:23**
- International organizations, immunity, **17:44**
- Italian law journals, **17:3**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - Arbitration (Title VII of Book IV of Italian Code of Civil Procedure), **40:5**
- Lis alibi pendens and related actions, **17:5**
- Motion for assessment of jurisdiction, **17:10**
- Oath, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:34 to 17:36**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **17:4**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **17:9**
 - choice of forum clauses, **17:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **17:11**
 - lis alibi pendens and related actions, **17:5**
 - motion for assessment of jurisdiction, **17:10**
 - party autonomy, **17:8**

ITALY—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **17:7**
 - protective measures, **17:6**
 - recognition and enforcement of jurisdiction, **17:11**
 - statutory and other bases, **17:4**
- Orders for disclosure, admissibility and presentation of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:32**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **17:15**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **17:27**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **17:25**
- Parties, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:38**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **17:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **17:8**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **17:22**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign action, interim and conservatory relief, **17:23**
- Power of attorney, **17:18**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **17:20**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **17:7**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments, **17:11**
- Rendering of accounts, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:37**
- Reporting Italian case law, **17:3**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - conventions, **17:14**

INDEX

ITALY—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - other means and absence of convention, **17:15**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **17:42**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **17:43**
 - diplomatic agencies/bodies, immunity, **17:45**
 - governmental agencies/bodies, immunity, **17:45**
 - immunity of states from civil jurisdiction, **17:43**
 - international organizations, immunity, **17:44**
 - states, immunity from civil jurisdiction, **17:43**
- Statement of claim, **17:16**
- States, immunity from civil jurisdiction, **17:43**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **17:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **17:4**
- Strategic considerations. commencement of suit, **17:16**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Italy
 - general structure, **17:2**
 - Italian law journals, **17:3**
 - reporting Italian case law, **17:3**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **17:12**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - procedural requirements, **17:20**
 - substantive requirements, **17:20**
- Suppletory oath, **17:35**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **17:28**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - discovery, **17:28**

ITALY—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - time of discovery, **17:28**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **17:26**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **17:26**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **17:27**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **17:24**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **17:24**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **17:25**
- Term and explanations, **17:1**
- Time factors
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **17:28**
- Witnesses
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:33**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

JAPAN

- Generally, **18:1 to 18:126**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **18:10**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - agency, **18:69**
 - charter party, **18:73**
 - construction work, **18:72**
 - general commercial, **18:66**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - general requirements and practices, **18:65**
 - intellectual property, **18:68**
 - principal and agent, **18:69**
 - product liability, **18:71**
 - sale of goods, **18:67**
 - tort action, **18:70**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:69**
- Answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **18:74**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **18:74**
 - practical problems, **18:77**
 - procedural issues, **18:75**
 - substantive issues, **18:76**
 - time factors, **18:77**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:97**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:96**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:54**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:45**
- Attorney fees, **18:102**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - foreign action, **18:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:45**
- Audience in court, rights, **18:3**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:39**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:39, 18:53**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **18:9**
- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:73**
- Choice of forum clauses, **18:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **18:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **18:12**
 - party autonomy, **18:13**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **18:14**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **18:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
 - form of answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
 - statement of defense, **18:28**

INDEX

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **18:74**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:72**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
- Contingent fees, **18:102**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **18:78**
- Conventions, **App 18C**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:40**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **18:99**
 - attorney fees, **18:102**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Costs and fees—Cont'd
 - contingent fees, **18:102**
 - court costs, **18:100**
 - interest, **18:101**
 - schedule of fees, **18:102**
 - security for costs, **18:99**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **18:4**
 - audience rights, **18:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **18:3**
 - general structure, **18:2**
 - special features of civil procedure, **18:5**
- Currency conversion. damages recovery, **18:83**
- Damages
 - generally, **18:78**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery
 - in contract, **18:78**
 - currency conversion, **18:83**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **18:79**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **18:80**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **18:80**
 - public policy constraints, **18:82**
 - punitive damages, **18:88**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **18:81**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **18:80**
- Default judgments
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:88**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:20**
- Discovery
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:88**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:53**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Discovery—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:39**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **18:97, 18:98**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **18:10**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **18:81**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **18:95**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:44**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **18:102**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **18:3**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **18:9**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:66**
- Hague Conventions, **33:6**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:64**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:45**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:68**
- Interest, costs and fees, **18:101**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **18:96**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **18:37**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **18:34**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **18:35**
 - property as security device, **18:36**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **18:37**
- Judicial Assistance in Japan, **33:6**
- Later efforts to recognize and enforce.
 - Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of

INDEX

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Local procedural requirements at place of action—Cont'd
 - foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:86**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **18:79**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **18:80**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **18:6**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **18:10**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **18:9**
 - choice of forum clauses, **18:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **18:10**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **18:9**
 - parallel proceedings, **18:11**
 - party autonomy, **18:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **18:6**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **18:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **18:10**
 - statutory and other bases, **18:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **18:6**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:85**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:22**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions—Cont'd
 - proceedings, **18:41**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:11**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **18:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:8**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **18:94**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **18:34**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **18:35**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:97**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **18:77**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:87**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:42**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **18:96**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence

JAPAN—Cont'd

- taken domestically or abroad, **18:69**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:29**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:71**
 - damages recovery, **18:80**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **18:7**
- Property as security device, **18:36**
- Public policy
 - damages, **18:82**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:88**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **18:84**
 - default judgments, **18:88**
 - discovery, **18:88**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **18:86**
 - other means and absence of convention, **18:85**
 - practical problems, **18:87**
 - public policy issues, **18:88**
 - punitive damages, **18:88**
 - time factors, **18:87**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **18:97, 18:98**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **18:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:10**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:25**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:19**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **18:63**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **18:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **18:43**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:33**
- Rights of audience in court, **18:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:67**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:39**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **18:99**
 - property as security device, **18:36**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **18:21**
 - conventions, **18:21**
 - default judgments, **18:26**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **18:23**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **18:22**
 - practical problems, **18:24**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **18:25**
 - time factors, **18:24**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **18:15**
 - conventions, **18:15**
 - default judgments, **18:20**

INDEX

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **18:17**
 - other means in absence of convention, **18:16**
 - practical problems, **18:18**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **18:19**
 - time factors, **18:18**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **18:90**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **18:89**
 - litigation, effect on, **18:91**
 - requirements, **18:90**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **18:93**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **18:96, 18:97**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **18:97, 18:98**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **18:96**
 - personal jurisdiction, **18:94**
 - post-judgment attachment, **18:97**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **18:96**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **18:98**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **18:93**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **18:94**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **18:95**
- Special features of civil procedure, **18:5**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **18:81**
- Statement of claim, **18:27**
- Statutes, **App 18B**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **18:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defense, **18:28**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations—Cont'd
 - complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
 - parallel proceedings, **18:37**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:32**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **18:94**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defense, **18:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **18:27**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Japan, **18:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **18:12**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **18:31**
 - procedural requirements, **18:29**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **18:33**
 - strategic considerations, **18:32**
 - substantive requirements, **18:30**
 - time factors, **18:31**
- Table of Authorities, **App 18A**
- Table of Cases, **App 18D**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **18:60**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **18:64**
 - attorney work product privilege, **18:64**
 - conventions, **18:60**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **18:61**
 - practical problems, **18:62**
 - privileges, **18:64**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **18:63**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - time factors, **18:62**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **18:53**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **18:58**
 - attorney work product privilege, **18:58**
 - blocking statutes, **18:53**
 - conventions, **18:54**
 - discovery, **18:53**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **18:55**
 - practical problems, **18:56**
 - privileges, **18:58**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **18:57**
 - secrecy laws, **18:53**
 - time factors, **18:56**
 - time of discovery, **18:53**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **18:47**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **18:52**
 - attorney work product privilege, **18:52**
 - conventions, **18:47**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **18:51**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **18:48**
 - practical problems, **18:49**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **18:50**
 - time factors, **18:49**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **18:39**

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **18:45**
 - attorney work product privilege, **18:45**
 - blocking statutes, **18:39**
 - conventions, **18:40**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **18:39**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **18:44**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **18:41**
 - practical problems, **18:42**
 - privileges, **18:45**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **18:43**
 - secrecy laws, **18:39**
 - time factors, **18:42**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **18:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **18:77**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **18:87**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **18:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **18:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **18:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:53, 18:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **18:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **18:39, 18:42**

INDEX

JAPAN—Cont'd

- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **18:70**
 - damages recovery in, **18:80**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

JOINDER OF CLAIMS AND PARTIES

- Switzerland, **25:32**

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- France, calculation of damages and interest, **12:83**

JUDICIAL AND EXTRAJUDICIAL DOCUMENTS

- European Community/European Union Convention on the Service in the Member States of the European Union of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, **35:3**

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

- Cuba, CCICA, **8:17**

JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF FORUM

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Cuba** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- European Community/European Union Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **35:3, 35:4**
- Finland** (this index)
- Foreign Jurisdictions** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)

JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF FORUM—Cont'd

- India** (this index)
- Ireland** (this index)
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Nigeria** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:3**
- Singapore** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
 - United States statutes
 - California Civil Procedure Code § 410.10 [long arm statute] (2007), **39:13**
 - Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated ch 735, para 5/2-209 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:14**
 - Ohio Revised Code Annotated 2307.282 [long-arm statutes] (2007), **39:17**
 - Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 17.042 [long-arm statute in suit on business transaction or tort] (2007), **39:18**
- Uruguay** (this index)

KINGDOM OF CAMBODIA

- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Commercial Arbitration Law of Kingdom of Cambodia, **40:15**

KOREA

- Generally, **19:1 to 19:104**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **19:7**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - agency, **19:64**
 - carriage of goods by sea, **19:68**
 - construction work, **19:67**
 - general commercial, **19:61**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - general requirements and practices, **19:60**
 - insurance, **19:69**
 - intellectual property, **19:63**
 - principal and agent, **19:64**
 - product liability, **19:66**
 - sale of goods, **19:62**
 - tort action, **19:65**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:64**
- Answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **19:70**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **19:71**
 - general requirements for appeal, **19:72**
 - legal effects of appeal, **19:73**
 - practical problems, **19:76**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **19:78**
 - second level courts, appeal to, **19:74**
 - strategic considerations, **19:77**
 - supreme court, appeal to, **19:75**
 - time factors, **19:76**
- Attachment, pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **19:98**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:42**
- Attorney fees, **19:104**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:58**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:42**
- Audience in court, rights, **19:3**
- Bibliography, **App 19A**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:36**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:36, 19:49**
- Carriage of goods by sea, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:68**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **19:6**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **19:10**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **19:9**
 - party autonomy, **19:10**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **19:11**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **19:9**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **19:22**
 - answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
 - form of answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
 - hearings with intervals, **19:25**

INDEX

KOREA—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - statement of defence, **19:24**
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **19:71**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:67**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
- Contingent fees, **19:104**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **19:79**
- Conventions
 - International Conventions, **App 19C**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **19:85**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **19:18**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:12**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:54**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:50**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:43**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:37**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Costs and fees
 - generally, **19:101**
 - attorney fees, **19:104**
 - contingent fees, **19:104**
 - court costs, **19:102**
 - interest, **19:103**
 - schedule of fees, **19:104**
 - security for costs, **19:101**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **19:4**
 - audience rights, **19:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **19:3**
 - hierarchy of court system, **19:2**
 - Hierarchy of Korean Courts, **App 19G**
 - organization of court system, **19:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **19:84**
- Damages
 - generally, **19:79**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **19:79**
 - currency conversion, **19:84**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **19:80**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **19:81**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **19:81**
 - public policy constraints, **19:83**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **19:82**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **19:81**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:36**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

KOREA—Cont'd

- Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 - foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **19:99**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **19:7**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **19:82**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **19:97**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:41**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **19:104**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **19:3**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
- Forms, **App 19E**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **19:6**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:61**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Hearings with intervals, **19:25**
- Hierarchy of court system, **19:2**
- Hierarchy of Korean Courts, **App 19G**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:42**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:69**
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:63**
- Interest, costs and fees, **19:103**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **19:98**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **19:34**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **19:31**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **19:32**
 - property as security device, **19:33**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **19:34**
- International Conventions, **App 19C**
- Later efforts to recognize and enforce.
 - Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **19:88**

INDEX

KOREA—Cont'd

- Local procedural requirements at place of action—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **19:20**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:56**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **19:80**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **19:81**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **19:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **19:7**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **19:6**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **19:7**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **19:6**
 - parallel proceedings lis pendens, **19:8**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **19:5**
 - statutory and other bases, **19:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **19:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **19:86**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **19:19**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:55**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:51**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:38**
- Other means in absence of conventions
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:13**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **19:8**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **19:10**
- Payment order, **19:26**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **19:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **19:96**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **19:31**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **19:32**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **19:76**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **19:89**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:15**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **19:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:52**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:45**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:39**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **19:98**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:64**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **19:27**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:66**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Product liability—Cont'd
 - damages recovery, **19:81**
- Property as security device, **19:33**
- Public policy
 - damages, **19:83**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **19:85**
 - absence of conventions and treaties, **19:86**
 - conventions, **19:85**
 - judgments entitled to recognition, **19:87**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **19:88**
 - practical problems, **19:89**
 - public policy issues, **19:90**
 - time factors, **19:89**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **19:99**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **19:78**
 - choice of law, **19:11**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **19:21**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **19:57**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **19:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **19:40**
- Rights of audience in court, **19:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:62**
- Second level courts, appeal to, **19:74**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

KOREA—Cont'd

- Secrecy laws—Cont'd
 - foreign action, **19:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:36**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **19:101**
 - property as security device, **19:33**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **19:17**
 - conventions, **19:18**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **19:20**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **19:19**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **19:21**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **19:12**
 - conventions, **19:12**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **19:14**
 - other means in absence of convention, **19:13**
 - practical problems, **19:15**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **19:16**
 - time factors, **19:15**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **19:92**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **19:91**
 - litigation, effect on, **19:93**
 - requirements, **19:92**
- South Korea
 - Hague Conventions, **33:10**
 - Judicial Assistance in South Korea, **33:10**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **19:94**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **19:98, 19:99**
 - discretion, **19:100**

INDEX

KOREA—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **19:99**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **19:98**
 - personal jurisdiction, **19:96**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **19:98**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **19:99**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **19:95**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **19:96**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **19:97**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **19:82**
- Statement of claim, **19:23**
- Statistics, **App 19F**
- Statutes and Their Abbreviations, **App 19B**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **19:9**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **19:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
 - parallel proceedings, **19:34**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **19:30**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **19:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **19:96**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defence, **19:24**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **19:23**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Korea, **19:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **19:9**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **19:26**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings—Cont'd
 - payment order, **19:26**
 - practical problems, **19:29**
 - procedural requirements, **19:27**
 - strategic considerations, **19:30**
 - substantive requirements, **19:28**
 - time factors, **19:29**
- Supreme court, appeal to, **19:75**
- Table of Cases, **App 19D**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **19:54**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **19:58**
 - attorney work product privilege, **19:58**
 - conventions, **19:54**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **19:59**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **19:56**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **19:55**
 - privileges, **19:58**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **19:57**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **19:48**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **19:58**
 - blocking statutes, **19:49**
 - conventions, **19:50**
 - discovery, **19:49**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **19:51**
 - practical problems, **19:52**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **19:53**
 - secrecy laws, **19:49**
 - time factors, **19:52**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - time of discovery, **19:49**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **19:43**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **19:47**
 - attorney work product privilege, **19:47**
 - conventions, **19:43**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **19:46**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **19:44**
 - practical problems, **19:45**
 - time factors, **19:45**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **19:35**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **19:42**
 - attorney work product privilege, **19:42**
 - blocking statutes, **19:36**
 - conventions, **19:37**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **19:36**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **19:41**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **19:38**
 - practical problems, **19:39**
 - privileges, **19:42**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **19:40**
 - secrecy laws, **19:36**
 - time factors, **19:39**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **19:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **19:76**
 - hearings with intervals, **19:25**

KOREA—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **19:89**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **19:15**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **19:29**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:49, 19:52**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **19:45**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **19:36, 19:39**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **19:65**
 - damages recovery in, **19:81**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

KUWAIT

- Generally, **20:1 to 20:107**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **20:9**
- Admiralty, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:73**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - agency, **20:67**
 - charter party, **20:71**
 - construction work, **20:70**
 - general commercial, **20:64**
 - general requirements and practices, **20:63**
 - insurance, **20:72**
 - intellectual property, **20:66**
 - principal and agent, **20:67**
 - product liability, **20:69**

INDEX

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad—Cont'd
 - sale of goods, **20:65**
 - tort action, **20:68**
- Agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:67**
- Answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **20:74**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **20:74**
 - judicial review without service of process, **20:27**
 - practical problems, **20:76**
 - procedural issues, **20:75**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:78**
 - strategic considerations, **20:77**
 - substantive issues, **20:75**
 - time factors, **20:76**
- Arbitration
 - enforcement of awards, **20:89**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:11**
- Attachment, **20:34**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:52**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:42**
- Attorney fees, **20:107**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - foreign action, **20:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:42**
- Audience in court, rights, **20:3**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:51**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **20:8**
- Charter party, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:71**
- Choice of forum clauses, **20:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **20:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **20:12**
 - party autonomy, **20:13**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:14**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **20:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **20:25**
 - answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
 - form of answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
 - judicial review without service of process, **20:27**
 - miscellaneous matters, **20:27**
 - statement of defense, **20:26**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **20:74**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:70**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
- Contingent fees, **20:107**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **20:80**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **20:87**
 - Relevant Conventions and Treaties, **App 20A**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **20:20**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:52**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:37**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Costs and fees
 - generally, **20:103**
 - attorney fees, **20:107**
 - contingent fees, **20:107**
 - court costs, **20:105**
 - interest, **20:106**
 - schedule of fees, **20:107**
 - security for costs, **20:104**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **20:4**
 - audience rights, **20:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **20:3**
 - general structure, **20:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **20:85**
- Damages
 - generally, **20:79**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery
 - in contract, **20:80**
 - currency conversion, **20:85**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **20:81**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **20:82**
 - prescription periods, **20:86**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **20:82**
 - public policy constraints, **20:84**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **20:83**
 - statute of limitations, **20:86**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **20:82**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **20:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:19**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:36**

INDEX

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:102**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **20:9**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **20:83**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **20:99**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:41**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **20:107**
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **20:3**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **20:8**
- General commercial, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- taken domestically or abroad, **20:64**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:62**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:56**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:42**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:72**
- Intellectual property, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:66**
- Interest, costs and fees, **20:106**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, **20:29**
 - attachment in aid of execution, **20:34**
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **20:100**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **20:33**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **20:30**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **20:31**
 - property as security device, **20:32**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **20:33**
- Judicial review without service of process, **20:27**
- Later efforts to recognize and enforce. Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, below

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **20:81**
- Maritime, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:73**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **20:82**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **20:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **20:9**
 - arbitration proceedings, **20:11**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **20:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **20:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **20:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **20:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **20:10**
 - party autonomy, **20:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **20:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **20:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:14**
 - statutory and other bases, **20:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **20:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **20:88**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **20:21**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:45**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:38**
- Other means in absence of conventions
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:16**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Parallel proceedings
 - interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, **20:33**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **20:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:7**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **20:98**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **20:30**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **20:31**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **20:101**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **20:76**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **20:90**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:17**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:39**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **20:100**
- Prescription periods, damages, **20:86**
- Principal and agent, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:67**

INDEX

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:69**
 - damages recovery, **20:82**
- Property
 - jurisdictional basis, **20:6**
 - security device, **20:32**
- Public policy
 - damages, **20:84**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **20:91**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **20:87**
 - absence of conventions and treaties, **20:88**
 - arbitration awards, **20:89**
 - conventions, **20:87**
 - practical problems, **20:90**
 - public policy issues, **20:91**
 - time factors, **20:90**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:102**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce judgment
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **20:73**
 - choice of law, **20:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:14**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **20:23**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:18**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **20:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:47**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce judgment—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **20:40**
- Relevant Conventions and Treaties, **App 20A**
- Rights of audience in court, **20:3**
- Sale of goods, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:65**
- Secrecy laws, taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:51**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **20:104**
 - property as security device, **20:32**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **20:20**
 - conventions, **20:20**
 - default judgments, **20:24**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **20:21**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:23**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **20:15**
 - conventions, **20:15**
 - default judgments, **20:19**
 - other means in absence of convention, **20:16**
 - practical problems, **20:17**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:18**
 - time factors, **20:17**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **20:97**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **20:92**
 - formalities, **20:94**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **20:93**
 - litigation, effect on, **20:95**
 - requirements, **20:94**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **20:96**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:101**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:101, 20:102**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **20:100**
 - personal jurisdiction, **20:98**
 - post-judgment attachment, **20:101**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **20:100**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **20:102**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **20:97**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **20:98**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **20:99**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **20:83**
- Statement of claim, **20:25**
- Statute of limitations, damages, **20:86**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **20:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **20:77**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
 - parallel proceedings, **20:33**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **20:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **20:98**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defense, **20:26**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **20:25**
- Substantive and practical overview, **20:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **20:12**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **20:28**
- Table of Relevant Statutes of Kuwait, **App 20B**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **20:57**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **20:62**
 - attorney work product privilege, **20:62**
 - conventions, **20:58**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **20:59**
 - practical problems, **20:60**
 - privileges, **20:62**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:61**
 - time factors, **20:60**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **20:50**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **20:56, 20:62**
 - attorney work product privilege, **20:56**
 - blocking statutes, **20:51**
 - conventions, **20:52**
 - discovery, **20:51**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **20:53**
 - practical problems, **20:54**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **20:55**
 - secrecy laws, **20:51**
 - time factors, **20:54**
 - time of discovery, **20:51**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **20:43**

INDEX

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **20:49**
 - attorney work product privilege, **20:49**
 - conventions, **20:44**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **20:48**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **20:45**
 - practical problems, **20:46**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce judgment, **20:47**
 - time factors, **20:46**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **20:35**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **20:42**
 - attorney work product privilege, **20:42**
 - conventions, **20:37**
 - discovery, **20:36**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **20:41**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **20:38**
 - practical problems, **20:39**
 - privileges, **20:42**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **20:40**
 - time factors, **20:39**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **20:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **20:76**
 - damages, **20:86**
 - prescription periods, **20:86**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **20:90**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **20:17**

KUWAIT—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - statute of limitations, **20:86**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:51, 20:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **20:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **20:39**
- Tort actions
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **20:68**
 - damages recovery in, **20:82**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

LABOR

- Brazil, sovereign immunity and labor justice, **5:105**

LABOUR JURISDICTION

- United Arab Emirates, **28:12**

LAGOS STATE HIGH COURT

- Nigeria** (this index)

LATER EFFORTS TO RECOGNIZE AND ENFORCE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)

LATER EFFORTS TO RECOGNIZE AND ENFORCE—Cont'd

- Kuwait** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

LAW OF CLOSEST CONNECTION

- Nigeria, **21:13**

LAW OF LIMITATION

- India's Transnational Litigation, Conflict of Laws, Law of Limitation, **40:17**

LEGAL AID

- Austria, costs and fees legal aid, **3:111**
- France, costs and fees, **12:97**
- Ireland, costs and fees, **16:42**

LEGALIZATION OF DOCUMENTS

- Convention Abolishing the Requirement for Legalization for Foreign Public Documents, **33:15**
- Council of Europe Convention on the Abolition of Legalization of Documents Executed by Diplomatic Agents or Consular Officers, **36:3**

LETTERS ROGATORY

- Definition of Letters Rogatory, 22 CFR 92.54, **39:8**
- Examples, **39:9**
- Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, **38:2**
- Preparation of Letters Rogatory, U.S. State Department, **39:8**

LIMITATIONS

- Canada, commencement of suit, **6:21**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Canada, **6:54**

LOCAL JURISDICTION

- India, **15:8**
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)

LOCAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- Singapore, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **23:45**

LOCAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

- United States of America, **30:79**

LOCAL PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS AT PLACE OF ACTION

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, **4:20**
- Brazil** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Evidence** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India, **15:23**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **25:73**
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

LONDON COURT OF INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

- Mediation Procedure, **41:4**
- Rules of Arbitration, **41:3**

LOST PROFITS DAMAGES

- Australia, **2:74**
- Austria, **3:86**
- Belgium, **4:56**
- Brazil, **5:84**
- Canada, **6:56, 6:61**
 - Quebec, damages in contract, **6:61**
- China, People's Republic, **7:74**
- Czech Republic, **9:63**
- Finland, **11:77**
- France, **12:79**
- Germany, **13:75**
- Hungary, **14:82**
- India, **15:32**
- Japan, **18:79**

INDEX

LOST PROFITS DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Korea, **19:80**
- Kuwait, **20:81**
- Sweden, **24:75**
- Switzerland, **25:66**
- Taiwan, **26:47**
- Turkey, **27:71**
- United Kingdom, **29:74**
- United States of America, **30:72**
- Uruguay, **31:61**

LUGANO CONVENTION

- Switzerland, **25:71**

MAREVA INJUNCTIONS

- Singapore, **23:32**

MARITIME ACTIONS

- Admiralty and Maritime Actions** (this index)

MEDIATION

- Cuba, CCICA, **8:24**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - European Union Directive on Mediation, **40:9**

MEDIATORS

- Cuba, CCICA, **8:25**

MEXICO

- Hague Conventions, **33:7**
- Judicial Assistance in Mexico, **33:7**

MINORS

- United Arab Emirates, action filed against minor, **28:41**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

- Canada, **6:59**

MODEL CLAUSES AND LAWS

- ICSID model clauses, **42:1**
- International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes, **42:1**
- UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration
 - generally, **42:2**
 - Austria, **3:115**
 - Belgium, **4:80**
 - India, **15:47**
 - Ireland, **16:48**

MODEL CLAUSES AND LAWS

—Cont'd

- UNCITRAL notes on organizing arbitral proceedings, **42:3**
- U.S. model bilateral investment treaty, **42:4**

MONGOLIA

- Arbitration
 - Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18**
 - Mongolian National Arbitration Court Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16, 2003), **41:25**
- Court structure
 - Mongolian National Arbitration Court Arbitration Rules (adopted June 16, 2003), **41:25**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum,
 - Mongolia Law on Arbitration, **40:18**

MORAL DAMAGES

- Brazil, **5:89**
- Uruguay, **31:66**

NATIONAL ARBITRATION FORUM

- Arbitration agreement drafting guide, **41:14**
- Code of Procedure, **41:13**
- Fee schedule to Code of Procedure, **41:15**

NIGERIA

- Generally, **21:1 to 21:25**
- Absence of choice of law, law of closest connection, **21:13**
- Appellate courts, jurisdiction, **21:4**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **21:17**
 - applicable law and procedure, **21:21**
 - arbitral tribunal, **21:19, 21:20**
 - arbitration agreement, **21:18**
 - binding effect of arbitral awards, generally, **21:23**
 - composition of arbitral tribunal, **21:19**
 - enforcement of arbitral awards, generally, **21:23**
 - enforcement of foreign arbitral awards, **21:24**

NIGERIA—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - interim measures in support of arbitration proceedings, **21:22**
 - international commercial arbitral award, setting aside and non-recognition, **21:25**
 - jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, **21:20**
 - non-recognition of international commercial arbitral award, **21:25**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards, **21:24**
 - selection of arbitral tribunal, **21:19**
 - setting aside international commercial arbitral award, **21:25**
- Binding effect of arbitral awards, generally, **21:23**
- Choice of law
 - generally, **21:10**
 - absence of choice of law, law of closest connection, **21:13**
 - express choice of parties, **21:11**
 - implied choice of parties, **21:12**
- Commencement of suit, Lagos state high court, **21:14**
- Court of appeals, jurisdiction, **21:4**
- Courts
 - jurisdiction in respect to transnational disputes. Jurisdiction of courts, below
 - Lagos state high court, below service of court process, below structure, **21:3**
- Court structure
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Act, **40:11**
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, **40:12**
- Enforcement of arbitral awards, generally, **21:23**
- Enforcement of foreign arbitral awards, **21:24**
- Enforcement of judgment of Lagos state high court, **21:16**
- Evidence, Lagos state high court, **21:15**
- Express choice of law by parties, **21:11**
- Federal high court, jurisdiction, **21:5**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Act, **40:11**
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, **40:12**

NIGERIA—Cont'd

- High court of federal capital territory, jurisdiction, **21:6**
- Implied choice of law by parties, **21:12**
- Interim measures in support of arbitration proceedings, **21:22**
- Introduction to Nigerian legal system, **21:1**
- Judgment of Lagos state high court, **21:16**
- Judicial system and structure of courts, **21:3**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Act, **40:11**
 - Nigerian Supreme Court Rules, **40:12**
- Jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, **21:20**
- Jurisdiction of court
 - appellate courts, **21:4**
 - courts of appeals, **21:4**
 - federal high court, **21:5**
 - high court of federal capital territory, **21:6**
 - state high courts, **21:6**
 - supreme court, **21:4**
 - trial courts, **21:5, 21:6**
- Lagos state high court
 - commencement of suit, **21:14**
 - evidence, **21:15**
 - judgment and enforcement, **21:16**
 - trial litigations, generally, **21:14 to 21:16**
- Law of closest connection, **21:13**
- Legal system
 - introduction, **21:1**
 - sources of laws, **21:2**
- Non-recognition of international commercial arbitral award, **21:25**
- Parties' express choice of law, **21:11**
- Parties' implied choice of law, **21:12**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards, **21:24**
- Service of court process
 - generally, **21:7**
 - service of process abroad in relation to domestic proceeding, **21:8**
 - service of process domestically in relation to foreign proceeding, **21:9**

INDEX

NIGERIA—Cont'd

- Service of court process abroad in relation to domestic proceeding, **21:8**
- Service of court process domestically in relation to foreign proceeding, **21:9**
- Setting aside international commercial arbitral award, **21:25**
- Sources of laws, **21:2**
- State high courts, jurisdiction, **21:6**
- Supreme court jurisdiction, **21:4**
- Trial courts, jurisdiction, **21:5, 21:6**

OATHS

- Italy, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **17:34 to 17:36**

OBTAINING JURISDICTION AND CHOICE OF FORUM

- Canada** (this index)
- Denmark**, **10:3**

PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **4:12**
- Brazil, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **5:11**
- Canada, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **6:8**
- China, People's Republic, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **7:10**
- Czech Republic, obtaining jurisdiction, **9:12**
- Finland, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **11:10**
- France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:10**
- Germany, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **13:10**
- Hungary, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:14**
- Japan, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **18:11**
- Korea, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **19:8**
- Kuwait, **20:10, 20:33**
- Sweden, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:10**

PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Switzerland, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:10**
- Turkey, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:15**
- United Kingdom, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **29:10**
- United States of America, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:10**
- Uruguay, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:7**

PARTY AUTONOMY

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India**, **15:10**
- Ireland**, **16:8**
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Singapore**, **23:10**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom, **29:12, 29:14**
- United States of America, **30:7, 30:13**
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay, **31:4, 31:9**

PAYMENT ORDER

- Korea**, **19:26**

PENALTIES

- France, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **12:48**

PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS

- Ireland**, court procedure, **16:5**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada, **6:4**
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:5**
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary, **14:6**
- India, **15:7, 15:9, 15:39**
- Ireland, **16:6**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom, **29:6**
- United States of America, **30:6**

PETITIONS

- Australia, **2:35, 2:36**
- Austria, **3:38, 3:39**
- Belgium, **4:33, 4:34**
- Brazil, **5:36, 5:37**
- Canada, **6:24, 6:25**
- China, People's Republic, **7:35, 7:36**
- Czech Republic, **9:33, 9:34**
- Finland, **11:31, 11:32**
- France, **12:37, 12:38**
- Germany, **13:33, 13:34**
- Hungary, **14:41, 14:42**
- Italy, **17:22, 17:23**
- Japan, **18:34, 18:35**
- Korea, **19:31, 19:32**
- Kuwait, **20:30, 20:31**
- Sweden, **24:34, 24:35**
- Switzerland, **25:40, 25:41**
- Taiwan, **26:21**
- Turkey, **27:41, 27:42**
- United Kingdom, **29:36, 29:37**
- United States of America, **30:37, 30:38**

PHILIPPINES

- Generally, **22:1 to 22:21**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **22:14**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments, **22:15**
- Arbitration, **22:21**
- Choice of law, **22:4**
- Commencement of suit, **22:7**
- Compromise and settlement, **22:18**
- Costs and fees, **22:20**
- Court structure, **22:2**
- Damages, **22:16**
- Documentary evidence, **22:12, 22:13**
- Emergency relief measures, **22:9**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **22:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **22:13**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **22:12**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **22:11**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **22:10**
- Fees and costs, **22:20**
- Immunity of a sovereign, **22:19**
- Injunctions and similar emergency measures, **22:9**
- Interim and conservatory relief, **22:9**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **22:3**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **22:17**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **22:6**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **22:5**
- Settlement and compromise, **22:18**
- Sovereign immunity, **22:19**
- Structure of courts, **22:2**

INDEX

PHILIPPINES—Cont'd

- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Philippines, **22:1**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **22:8**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **22:13**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **22:12**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **22:11**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **22:10**
- Witness evidence, **22:10, 22:11**

PLEADINGS

- Singapore, **23:24, 23:25**
- Switzerland, supplemental pleadings, **25:30**
- United Kingdom, **29:27, 29:29**

POST-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT

- Australia, **2:92**
- Austria, **3:104**
- Belgium, **4:71**
- Brazil, **5:103**
- Canada, **6:76**
- Finland, **11:92**
- Japan, **18:97**
- Kuwait, **20:101**
- Sweden, **24:91**
- Switzerland, **25:81**
- Turkey, **27:90**
- United States of America, **30:89**
- Uruguay, **31:75**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

- Italy, **17:18**

PRE-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT

- Australia, **2:91**
- Austria, **3:104**
- Belgium, **4:71**
- Brazil, **5:102**
- Canada, **6:76**
- Finland, **11:92**
- Germany, **13:92**
- Japan, **18:96**

PRE-JUDGMENT ATTACHMENT

—Cont'd

- Korea, **19:98**
- Kuwait, **20:100**
- Sweden, **24:90**
- Switzerland, **25:80**
- Turkey, **27:89**
- United Kingdom, **29:91**
- United States of America, **30:88**
- Uruguay, **31:75**

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

- Austria, **3:76**
- Brazil, **5:69**
- Finland, **11:65**
- France, **12:65**
- Germany, **13:61**
- Hungary, **14:71**
- Japan, **18:69**
- Korea, **19:64**
- Kuwait, **20:67**

PRIVILEGES

- In Immunities and Privileges (this index)**

PRODUCT LIABILITY

- Australia, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- Austria, **3:78, 3:87**
- Belgium, damages recovery, **4:57**
- Brazil, **5:71, 5:85**
- Canada, Quebec, **6:63**
- China, People's Republic, **7:75**
- Finland, **11:67, 11:78**
- France, **12:67**
- Germany, **13:63, 13:76**
- Hungary, **14:73, 14:83**
- India, **15:34**
- Japan, **18:71, 18:80**
- Korea, **19:66, 19:81**
- Kuwait, **20:69, 20:82**
- Sweden, **24:66, 24:76**
- Switzerland, **25:67**
- Taiwan, **26:48**
- Turkey, **27:72**
- United Kingdom, **29:75**
- United States of America, **30:73**
- Uruguay, **31:62**

PROPERTY

- Australia, **2:6, 2:37**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Austria, 3:7, 3:40
 Belgium, 4:8
 Brazil, 5:7, 5:38
 Canada, 6:4, 6:27
 China, People's Republic, 7:6, 7:37
 Czech Republic, 9:8
 Finland, 11:6, 11:33
 France, 12:6, 12:39
 Germany, 13:6
 Hungary, 14:7, 14:43
 Ireland, 16:7
 Italy, 17:7
 Japan, 18:7, 18:36
 Korea, 19:33
 Kuwait, 20:6, 20:32
 Sweden, 24:36
 Switzerland, 25:6, 25:42
 Taiwan, 26:7, 26:23
 Turkey, 27:11, 27:43
 United Arab Emirates, 28:17
 United Kingdom, 29:7, 29:38
 United States of America, 30:39

PUBLIC POLICY

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
 Belgium, damages, 4:59
 Brazil, 5:87, 5:94
Canada (this index)
 China, People's Republic, 7:77, 7:83
 Czech Republic, 9:65, 9:71
 Finland, 11:80
 Finland, damages, 11:80
 France, 12:81
 Germany, 13:78, 13:84
 Hungary, 14:87, 14:92
 Ireland, 16:16
 Japan, 18:82, 18:88
 Korea, 19:83, 19:90
 Kuwait, 20:84, 20:91
 Singapore, 23:46
 Singapore, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, 23:46
 Sweden, 24:78, 24:85
 Switzerland, 25:69
 Turkey, 27:74, 27:81

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

United Kingdom, 29:77
 United States of America, 30:75
 Uruguay, 31:64

PUNITIVE/EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

Australia, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, 2:83
 Austria, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, 3:96
 Brazil, 5:94
 Canada, 6:57
 China, People's Republic, 7:83
 Hungary, 14:92
 Japan, 18:88
 Switzerland, 25:69
 Turkey, 27:81

RECEIVER

Singapore, appointment, 23:35

RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN CIVIL-COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
Czech Republic (this index)
 Denmark, 10:17
 European Community/European Union Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, 35:3
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
 India, 15:36
Ireland (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
 Philippines, 22:17
Sweden (this index)

INDEX

RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN CIVIL-COMMERCIAL JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Turkey (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS

United States statute, NY CPLR Art 53, 39:15

REFEREES

Cuba (this index)

REGULATORY LITIGATION

Generally, 1:2

RELEVANCE TO LATER EFFORTS TO RECOGNISE AND ENFORCE

Singapore (this index)

REPLY AND DEFENSE TO COUNTERCLAIM

Singapore, 23:23

REPLY OR REPLICATION

Switzerland, 25:28

REPUGNANT FOREIGN LAWS

Ireland, 16:16

ROMANIA

Court of International Commercial Arbitration of the Romanian Chamber of Commerce and Industry Arbitration Rules (in force 25 Mar 2010), 41:26

RUSSIA

Hague Conventions, 33:9
Judicial Assistance in Russia, 33:9

SALE OF GOODS

Brazil, 5:67
Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 34:2
Finland, 11:63
France, 12:63

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Germany, 13:59
Hungary, 14:69
Japan, 18:67
Korea, 19:62
Kuwait, 20:65
United Arab Emirates, execution of judgments, 28:65

SAUDIA ARABIA

Foreign jurisdictions, Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, 40:19
Jurisdiction and choice of forum, Saudia Arabia, Law of Arbitration, 40:19

SECRECY LAWS

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, 4:36
Brazil, 5:41, 5:54
China, People's Republic, 7:39, 7:52
Czech Republic, 9:35, 9:46
Finland, 11:36, 11:50
France, 12:42, 12:53
Germany, 13:37, 13:49
Hungary, 14:45, 14:58
Japan, 18:39, 18:53
Korea, 19:36, 19:49
Kuwait, 20:51
Sweden, 24:39, 24:49
Switzerland, 25:45
Turkey, 27:46, 27:54
United Kingdom, 29:40, 29:52

SECURITY

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium, security for costs, 4:73
Brazil, 5:38, 5:106
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic, 7:37, 7:94
Czech Republic, 9:78
Finland, 11:33, 11:95
France, 12:39, 12:95
Germany, security for costs, 13:95
Hungary, 14:43, 14:99
India, security for costs, 15:40
Ireland, security for costs, 16:40

SECURITY—Cont'd

- Japan, **18:36, 18:99**
- Korea, **19:33, 19:101**
- Kuwait, **20:32, 20:104**
- Singapore, security for costs, **23:50**
- Sweden, **24:36, 24:94**
- Switzerland, **25:42, 25:83**
- Taiwan, **26:23, 26:57**
- Turkey, **27:43, 27:92**
- United Kingdom, **29:38, 29:95**
- United States of America, **30:39, 30:92**
- Uruguay, **31:78**

SERVICE OF PROCESS

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark, **10:5, 10:6**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hague Conventions, Service of Legal Documents Abroad, **33:2**
- Hungary** (this index)
- India, **15:13, 15:38**
- Ireland** (this index)
- Italy, **17:14**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Nigeria** (this index)
- Recommendations of Hague Special Commission on Service, Taking of Evidence, and Access to Justice Convention, **33:16**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

SERVICE OF PROCESS ABROAD IN RELATION TO DOMESTIC PROCEEDING

- Nigeria, **21:8**

SERVICE OF PROCESS ABROAD TO COMMENCE DOMESTIC ACTION

- Philippines, **22:6**
- Singapore** (this index)

SERVICE OF PROCESS DOMESTICALLY IN RELATION TO FOREIGN PROCEEDING

- Nigeria, **21:9**

SERVICE OF PROCESS DOMESTICALLY TO COMMENCE FOREIGN ACTION

- Philippines, **22:5**
- Singapore** (this index)

SETTING ASIDE

- Nigeria, setting aside international commercial arbitral award, **21:25**

SETTLEMENT AND COMPROMISE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada, **6:72**
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark, **10:18**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India, **15:37**
- Ireland**, **16:36**
- Italy, **17:42**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:18**
- Singapore** (this index)
- Sweden, **24:87**
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan, **26:52**

INDEX

SETTLEMENT AND COMPROMISE —Cont'd

- The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Settlement Agreement, **42A:1**
- The Netherlands, Royal Dutch Settlement Notice, **42A:2**
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)

SHARIA COURT

- United Arab Emirates, **28:8**

SINGAPORE

- Generally, **23:1 to 23:53**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **23:8**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **23:41**
- Answer or statement of defence, **23:21**
- Anton Piller order, **23:33**
- Appointment of receiver, **23:35**
- Arbitration,
 - Singapore International Arbitration Act, **40:21**
- Arbitration rules, Singapore Arbitration Act of 2001, **41:27**
- Attorneys' fees, **23:53**
- Audience in court, role, **23:3**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **23:7**
- Choice of forum clauses, **23:6**
- Choice of law
 - application of foreign substantive law, **23:9**
 - choice-of-law clauses, **23:10**
 - foreign substantive law, **23:9**
 - party autonomy, **23:10**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognise and enforce, **23:11**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **23:9**
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **23:19**
 - counterclaim, **23:22**
 - defense, **23:21, 23:23, 23:47**
 - pleadings, **23:24, 23:25**
 - reply and defense to counterclaim, **23:23**
 - statement of claim, **23:20**

SINGAPORE—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - statement of defense, **23:21**
 - striking out the writ and pleadings, **23:25**
 - writ of summons, **23:19, 23:25**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **23:20**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **23:43**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **23:15**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **23:12**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **23:56**
 - attorneys' fees, **23:53**
 - court costs, **23:51**
 - hearing fees, **23:51**
 - interest on judgment debts, **23:52**
 - security for costs, **23:50**
- Counterclaim, **23:22, 23:23**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizons, **23:4**
 - audience in court, role, **23:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **23:3**
 - general structure, **23:2**
- Damages, **23:42**
- Debtor's Act remedies, **23:34**
- Default judgments, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **23:18**
- Defense, **23:21, 23:23, 23:47**
- Defenses, **23:47**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **23:41**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **23:38 to 23:40**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **23:37**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **23:3**

SINGAPORE—Cont'd

- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Singapore International Arbitration Act, **40:21**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **23:7**
- Hearing fees, **23:51**
- Interest on judgment debts, **23:52**
- Interim relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, **23:29**
 - Anton Piller order, **23:33**
 - appointment of receiver, **23:35**
 - Debtor's Act remedies, **23:34**
 - interlocutory mandatory injunctions, **23:31**
 - Mareva injunctions, **23:32**
 - ordinary interlocutory injunctions, **23:30**
 - other forms of relief, **23:36**
- Interlocutory mandatory injunctions, **23:31**
- Judicial authorities of foreign country, examination of witness by, **23:39**
- Leave of court to serve legal process out of jurisdiction, **23:16**
- Local procedural requirements, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **23:45**
- Mareva injunctions, **23:32**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **23:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **23:8**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **23:7**
 - choice of forum clauses, **23:6**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **23:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognise and enforce, **23:8**
 - statutory and other bases, **23:5**
- Ordinary interlocutory injunctions, **23:30**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **23:44**

SINGAPORE—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions
 - Cont'd
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **23:13**
- Party autonomy, choice of law, **23:10**
- Pleadings, **23:24, 23:25**
- Procedural requirements for service of process domestically, **23:14**
- Public policy issues, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **23:46**
- Receiver, appointment, **23:35**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **23:43**
 - defenses, **23:47**
 - local procedural requirements, **23:45**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **23:44**
 - public policy issues, **23:46**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognise and enforce
 - choice of law, **23:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **23:8**
- Reply and defense to counterclaim, **23:23**
- Security for costs, **23:50**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - application, **23:17**
 - conventions, **23:15**
 - default judgments, **23:18**
 - leave of court to serve legal process out of jurisdiction, **23:16**
 - manner of application, **23:17**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - conventions, **23:12**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **23:13**
 - procedural requirements, **23:14**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - effects on litigation, **23:49**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **23:48**

INDEX

SINGAPORE—Cont'd

- Singapore International Arbitration Act, **40:21**
- Special examiner, examination of witness by, **23:40**
- Statement of claim, **23:20**
- Statutory and other bases for obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **23:5**
- Strategic considerations, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **23:28**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Singapore, **23:1**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - procedural requirements, **23:26**
 - substantive requirements, **23:27**
- Table of Cases, **App 23A**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **23:38**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **23:41**
 - judicial authorities of foreign country, examination of witness by, **23:39**
 - special examiner, examination of witness by, **23:40**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **23:37**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **23:41**
- Time factors in adjudication, **23:4**
- Witness evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **23:41**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **23:37**
- Writ of summons, **23:19, 23:25**

SOUTH AFRICA

- Arbitration, South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**
- Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa
 - administered arbitration and mediation, introduction to, **41:18**
 - commercial arbitration rules, **41:19**
 - recommended standard clauses, **41:20**
- Case law, In the Matter Between Michael Richman and Gershon Ben-Tovim, **43:1**
- Foreign jurisdictions
 - South African Arbitration Act, **40:13**
- In the Matter Between Michael Richman and Gershon Ben-Tovim, **43:1**

SOUTH KOREA

- Hague Conventions, **33:10**
- Judicial Assistance in South Korea, **33:10**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark, **10:19**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India, **15:38**
- Ireland, **16:37, 16:38**
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:19**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan, **26:53**
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

STANDARDS OF BURDEN OF PROOF FOR DAMAGES RECOVERY

Evidence (this index)

STATE IMMUNITY

United Nations Convention and its effect, **1:7**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Kuwait, damages, **20:86**

STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

Appeal and review of transnational judgments, **19:77**

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

Italy, **17:16**

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Singapore, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **23:28**

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

STRATEGY

Generally, **1:1**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Finland (this index)

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

—Cont'd

France, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **12:5**

Germany (this index)

Hungary, **14:6**

India, **15:39**

Ireland, **16:6**

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Turkey (this index)

United Kingdom, **29:6**

United States of America, **30:6**

SUBMISSION

Hungary, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **14:10**

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS AND EQUIVALENT PROCEEDINGS

Australia (this index)

Austria (this index)

Belgium (this index)

Brazil (this index)

Canada (this index)

China, People's Republic (this index)

Czech Republic (this index)

Denmark, **10:8**

Finland (this index)

France (this index)

Germany (this index)

Hungary (this index)

India (this index)

Ireland, **16:24**

Italy, **17:20**

Japan (this index)

Korea (this index)

Kuwait (this index)

Philippines, **22:8**

Singapore (this index)

Sweden (this index)

Switzerland (this index)

Taiwan, **26:20**

Turkey (this index)

United Arab Emirates (this index)

United Kingdom (this index)

INDEX

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS AND EQUIVALENT PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

United States of America (this index)

Uruguay (this index)

SUMMONS

Hungary, commencement of suit, **14:32**

SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS

Switzerland, **25:30**

SUPPLETORY OATH

Italy, **17:35**

SWEDEN

Generally, **24:1 to 24:97**

Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **24:9**

Admissibility and presentation at trial of
evidence taken domestically or
abroad

abroad, use of evidence taken, **24:64**

charter party, **24:65**

commercial agency, **24:66**

construction projects, **24:65**

construction work, **24:65**

general requirements and practices,
24:62

insurance contracts, **24:65**

procedural regulations, **24:61**

product liability, **24:66**

regulated forms of evidence, **24:63**

Agency, admissibility and presentation
at trial of evidence taken domesti-
cally or abroad, **24:66**

Answer or statement of defense, **24:28**

Appeal and review of transnational
judgments

generally, **24:67**

conclusiveness and finality of judg-
ments, generally, **24:68**

practical problems, **24:71**

procedural issues, **24:69**

relevance to later efforts to recognize
and enforce, **24:73**

strategic considerations, **24:72**

substantive issues, **24:70**

time factors, **24:71**

Arbitration Institute of Stockholm

Chamber of Commerce

expedited arbitration rules, **41:12**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

Arbitration Institute of Stockholm

Chamber of Commerce—Cont'd

rules of arbitration, **41:11**

Attachment

post-judgment attachment, sovereign
immunity, **24:91**

pre-judgment attachment, sovereign
immunity, **24:90**

Attorney-client privilege

taking of documentary evidence
abroad in support of domestic
action, **24:60**

taking of documentary evidence
domestically in support of
foreign action, **24:54**

Attorney fees, **24:97**

Attorney work product privilege

taking of documentary evidence
abroad in support of domestic
action, **24:60**

taking of documentary evidence
domestically in support of
foreign action, **24:54**

Audience in court, rights, **24:3**

Blocking statutes

taking of documentary evidence
domestically in support of
foreign action, **24:49**

taking of witness evidence domesti-
cally in support of foreign action,
24:39

Cases from Supreme Court, **App 24D**

Challenges to jurisdiction, **24:8**

Charter party, admissibility and presen-
tation at trial of evidence taken
domestically or abroad, **24:65**

Choice of forum clauses, **24:7**

Choice of law

choice of law clauses, **24:12**

foreign substantive law, bases for
application, **24:11**

limits to use of foreign law, **24:14**

party autonomy, **24:12**

relevance to later efforts to recognize
and enforce, **24:13**

statutory and other bases for applica-
tion of foreign substantive law,
24:11

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **24:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **24:27**
 - statement of defense, **24:28**
- Commercial agency, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **24:66**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **24:27**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **24:87**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **24:68**
- Construction work, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **24:65**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **24:74**
- Conventions, **App 24B**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:81**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:56**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:50**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:40**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **24:93**
 - attorney fees, **24:97**
 - court costs, **24:95**
 - interest, **24:96**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Costs and fees—Cont'd
 - security for costs, **24:94**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **24:4**
 - audience rights, **24:3**
 - general structure, **24:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **24:79**
- Damages
 - generally, **24:74**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **24:74**
 - currency conversion, **24:79**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **24:75**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **24:76**
 - other issues, **24:86**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **24:76**
 - public policy constraints, **24:78**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **24:77**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **24:76**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:20**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:39**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

INDEX

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **24:91, 24:92**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **24:9**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **24:77**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:44**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **24:8**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:54**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Insurance, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **24:65**
- Interest, costs and fees, **24:96**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **24:90**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **24:37**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **24:34**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **24:35**
 - property as security device, **24:36**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **24:37**
- Limits to use of foreign law, choice of law, **24:14**
- Literature, **App 24C**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:83**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **24:75**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **24:76**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **24:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **24:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **24:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **24:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **24:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **24:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **24:10**
 - party autonomy, **24:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **24:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **24:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **24:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **24:6**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:82**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:57**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:51**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:41**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **24:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:7**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **24:89**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **24:34**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **24:35**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **24:91**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **24:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **24:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - foreign action, **24:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:42**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **24:90**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **24:29**
- Product liability
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **24:66**
 - damages recovery, **24:76**
- Property as security device, **24:36**
- Public policy
 - damages, **24:78**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:85**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **24:80**
 - conventions, **24:81**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **24:83**
 - other means and absence of convention, **24:82**
 - practical problems, **24:84**
 - public policy issues, **24:85**
 - time factors, **24:84**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **24:91, 24:92**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **24:73**
 - choice of law, **24:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:25**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:19**

INDEX

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **24:33**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **24:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **24:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **24:43**
- Rights of audience in court, **24:3**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:39**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **24:94**
 - property as security device, **24:56**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **24:21**
 - conventions, **24:21**
 - default judgments, **24:26**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **24:23**
 - practical problems, **24:24**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **24:25**
 - time factors, **24:24**
 - treaties, **24:22**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **24:15**
 - conventions, **24:15**
 - default judgments, **24:20**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **24:17**
 - practical problems, **24:18**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **24:19**
 - time factors, **24:18**
 - treaties, **24:16**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **24:87**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **24:88**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **24:91**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **24:91, 24:92**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **24:90**
 - personal jurisdiction, **24:89**
 - post-judgment attachment, **24:91**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **24:90**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **24:92**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **24:88**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **24:89**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **24:77**
- Statement of claim, **24:27**
- Statutes, **App 24A**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **24:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **24:72**
 - parallel proceedings, **24:37**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **24:32**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **24:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **24:89**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Sweden, **24:1**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Substantive issues, choice of law, **24:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - practical problems, **24:31**
 - procedural requirements, **24:29**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **24:33**
 - strategic considerations, **24:32**
 - substantive requirements, **24:30**
 - time factors, **24:31**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **24:55**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **24:60**
 - attorney work product privilege, **24:60**
 - conventions, **24:56**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **24:57**
 - practical problems, **24:58**
 - privileges, **24:60**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **24:59**
 - time factors, **24:58**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **24:49**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **24:54**
 - attorney work product privilege, **24:54**
 - blocking statutes, **24:49**
 - conventions, **24:50**
 - discovery, **24:49**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **24:51**
 - practical problems, **24:52**
 - privileges, **24:54**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **24:53**

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - secrecy laws, **24:49**
 - time factors, **24:52**
 - time of discovery, **24:49**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **24:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **24:46**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **24:47**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **24:48**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **24:38**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - blocking statutes, **24:39**
 - conventions, **24:40**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **24:39**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **24:44**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **24:41**
 - practical problems, **24:42**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **24:43**
 - secrecy laws, **24:39**
 - time factors, **24:42**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **24:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **24:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **24:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:24**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:18**

INDEX

SWEDEN—Cont'd

- Time factors—Cont'd
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **24:31**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **24:58**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:49, 24:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **24:39, 24:42**
- Tort action, damages recovery in, **24:76**
- Treaties
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **24:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **24:16**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

SWITZERLAND

- Generally, **25:1 to 25:85**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **25:9**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - documentary evidence, **25:54**
 - expert opinion, **25:57**
 - general principles, **25:53**
 - inspection by court, **25:56**
 - interrogation of parties, **25:58**
 - witnesses, **25:55**
- Answer to complaint, **25:27**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **25:59**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **25:59**
 - practical problems, **25:62**
 - procedural issues, **25:60**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **25:64**
 - strategic considerations, **25:63**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
 - substantive issues, **25:61**
 - time factors, **25:62**
- Arbitration, interim and conservatory relief in Swiss international arbitration, **25:44**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **25:81**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **25:80**
- Attorney fees, **25:83, 25:85**
- Attorneys fees, **25:83**
- Audience in court, rights, **25:3**
- Blocking statutes, taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:45**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **25:8**
- Choice of forum clauses, **25:7**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **25:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **25:11**
 - party autonomy, **25:12**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **25:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **25:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Comity, service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:15**
- Commencement of suit
 - answer to complaint, **25:27**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **25:26**
 - conciliation proceedings, **25:24**
 - counterclaims, **25:31**
 - duplicatio, **25:29**
 - general principles of Swiss procedural law, **25:25**
 - impleader, **25:34**
 - intervention, **25:35**
 - joinder of claims and parties, **25:32**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - reply or replication, **25:28**
 - statement of claim, **25:26**
 - supplemental pleadings, **25:30**
 - third-party claims, **25:33**
- Commissioners
 - taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action, **25:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:49**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **25:26**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conciliation proceedings, commencement, **25:24**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **25:59**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **25:65**
- Conventions
 - Lugano convention, **25:71**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **25:71**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:14**
 - taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:46**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **25:83**
 - attorney fees, **25:83, 25:85**
 - court costs, **25:84**
 - security for costs and attorney's fees, **25:83**
- Counterclaims, **25:31**
- Court costs, **25:84**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **25:4**
 - audience rights, **25:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **25:3**
 - general structure, **25:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **25:70**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Damages
 - generally, **25:65**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery
 - in contract, **25:65**
 - currency conversion, **25:70**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **25:66**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **25:67**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **25:67**
 - public policy constraints, **25:69**
 - punitive/exemplary damages, **25:69**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **25:68**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **25:67**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **25:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:18**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:54**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Duplicatio, commencement of suit, **25:29**
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **25:81, 25:82**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **25:9**
- Evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **25:68**
 - expert opinion, **25:57**
 - Hague evidence convention, **25:46**
 - standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **25:68**

INDEX

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **25:52**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **25:79**
 - taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert opinion, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:57**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **25:3**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **25:8**
- Hague evidence convention, **25:46**
- Immunities and privileges. Sovereign immunity, below
- Impleader, **25:34**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Inspection by court, admissibility and presentation evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:56**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **25:80**
 - international arbitration, **25:44**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **25:43**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **25:40**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **25:41**
 - property as security device, **25:42**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **25:43**
- Interrogation of parties, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- taken domestically or abroad, **25:58**
- Intervention, **25:35**
- Joinder of claims and parties, **25:32**
- Judicial assistance
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:50**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:48**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **25:73**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **25:66**
- Lugano convention, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **25:71**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **25:67**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **25:5**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **25:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **25:8**
 - choice of forum clauses, **25:7**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **25:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **25:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **25:10**
 - party autonomy, **25:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **25:5**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **25:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **25:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **25:5**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **25:5**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **25:72**
 - taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:47**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Overview of key distinguishing issues in Switzerland, **25:1**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **25:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:7**
- Party-to-party service domestically, **25:19**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **25:78**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **25:40**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **25:41**
- Pleadings, supplemental pleadings, **25:30**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **25:81**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **25:62**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **25:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:16**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **25:38**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **25:80**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Product liability, damages recovery, **25:67**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **25:6**
- Property as security device, **25:42**
- Public policy, damages, **25:69**
- Punitive/exemplary damages, **25:69**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **25:71**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **25:73**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - Cont'd
 - Luago conventions, **25:71**
 - other means and absence of convention, **25:72**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **25:81, 25:82**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **25:64**
 - choice of law, **25:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **25:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **25:17**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **25:39**
- Relevant Conventions, **App 25A**
- Reply or replication, **25:28**
- Rights of audience in court, **25:3**
- Secrecy laws, taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **25:45**
- Security
 - attorney's fees, security for, **25:83**
 - costs, security for, **25:83**
 - property as security device, **25:42**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **25:20**
 - default judgments, **25:23**
 - practical problems, **25:21**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **25:22**
 - time factors, **25:21**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **25:14**
 - comity, **25:15**
 - conventions, **25:14**
 - default judgments, **25:18**

INDEX

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action—Cont'd
 - domestic law, **25:15**
 - party-to-party service in Switzerland, **25:19**
 - practical problems, **25:16**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **25:17**
 - treaties, **25:15**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **25:74**
 - formalities, **25:75**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **25:74**
 - litigation, effect on, **25:76**
 - requirements, **25:75**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **25:77**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **25:80, 25:81**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **25:81, 25:82**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **25:80**
 - personal jurisdiction, **25:78**
 - post-judgment attachment, **25:81**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **25:80**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **25:82**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **25:77**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **25:78**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign, **25:79**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **25:79**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **25:68**
- Statement of claim, **25:26**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **25:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:5**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **25:63**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Strategic considerations—Cont'd
 - parallel proceedings, **25:43**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **25:5**
 - sovereign immunity, **25:78**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **25:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **25:36**
 - practical problems, **25:38**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **25:39**
 - substantive requirements, **25:37**
 - time factors, **25:38**
- Supplemental pleadings, **25:30**
- Table of Authorities, **App 25C**
- Table of Cases, **App 25D**
- Table of Statutes, **App 25B**
- Taking of documentary evidence
 - domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **25:50**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - Commissioners, **25:51**
 - judicial assistance, **25:50**
- Taking of evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **25:52**
- Taking of evidence against foreign sovereign, **25:79**
- Taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **25:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - blocking statutes, **25:45**
 - conventions, **25:46**
 - Hague evidence convention, **25:46**
 - secrecy laws, **25:45**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **25:48**

SWITZERLAND—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - Cont'd
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - Commissioners, **25:49**
 - judicial assistance, **25:48**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **25:47**
- Third-party claims, **25:33**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **25:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **25:62**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **25:21**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **25:38**
- Tort actions, damages recovery in, **25:67**
- Witness evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **25:55**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

TAIWAN

- Generally, **26:1 to 26:57**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - burden of proof, **26:40**
 - documentary evidence, **26:42**
 - witness evidence, **26:41**
- Answer to complaint, **26:19**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **26:43**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **26:43**
 - procedural issues, **26:44**
 - substantive issues, **26:44**
 - time factors, **26:45**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:39**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:28**
- Attorney fees, **26:56**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:39**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:28**
- Audience in court, rights, **26:3**
- Burden of proof, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **26:40**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **26:11**
- Choice of forum clauses, **26:10**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **26:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **26:12**
 - party autonomy, **26:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **26:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer to complaint, **26:19**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **26:18**
 - defense, statement of, **26:19**
 - statement of claim, **26:18**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **26:18**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **26:43**
- Concurrent jurisdiction, **26:8**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **26:46**

INDEX

TAIWAN—Cont'd

Conventions

- recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **26:49**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **26:16**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **26:14**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:36**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:32**
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:29**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:25**

Costs and fees

- generally, **26:54**
- attorney fees, **26:56**
- court costs, **26:54**
- interest, **26:55**
- security for costs, **26:57**

Court costs, **26:54**

Damages

- generally, **26:46**
- acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **26:46**
- lost profits damages, specific issues, **26:47**
- non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **26:48**
- product liability, damages recovery in, **26:48**
- tort action, damages recovery in, **26:48**

Default judgments

- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **26:17**

Defense, statement of, **26:19**

Discovery

- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:31**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

Discovery—Cont'd

- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:24**

Disqualification/withdrawal, **26:5**

Documentary evidence

- admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **26:42**

Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Evidence

- expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:27**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below

Evidence. Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above

Exclusive jurisdiction, **26:9**

Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:27**

Fees. Costs and fees, above

Foreign co-counsel, role, **26:3**

Immunities and privileges

- attorney-client privilege, **26:39**
- attorney work product privilege, **26:39**

- sovereign immunity, **26:53**

Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below

Interest, costs and fees, **26:55**

Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures

- petitions abroad, in connection with

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd
 - domestic proceedings, **26:21**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **26:22**
 - property as security device, **26:23**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **26:47**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **26:48**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **26:6**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **26:11**
 - choice of forum clauses, **26:10**
 - concurrent jurisdiction, **26:8**
 - exclusive jurisdiction, **26:9**
 - party autonomy, **26:10**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **26:6**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **26:7**
 - statutory and other bases, **26:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **26:6**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **26:49**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:36**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:32**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:29**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:25**
- Other means in absence of conventions
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **26:16**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **26:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **26:10**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **26:6**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **26:21**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **26:22**
- Practical problems
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **26:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:33**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:30**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:26**
- Privileges
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:39**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Privileges and immunities
 - attorney-client privilege, **26:28**
- Production of documents by third-party, **26:35**
- Product liability, damages recovery, **26:48**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **26:7**
- Property as security device, **26:23**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - conventions, **26:49**
 - other means and absence of convention, **26:49**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **26:49**
 - procedural requirements in Taiwan, **26:50**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - taking of documentary evidence

INDEX

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce—Cont'd
 - abroad in support of domestic action, **26:38**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:34**
- Rights of audience in court, **26:3**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **26:57**
 - property as security device, **26:23**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **26:16**
 - conventions, **26:16**
 - default judgments, **26:17**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **26:16**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **26:14**
 - conventions, **26:14**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **26:14**
 - practical problems, **26:15**
 - time factors, **26:15**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **26:51**
 - formalities, **26:52**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **26:51**
 - litigation, effect on, **26:52**
 - requirements, **26:52**
- Sovereign immunity, **26:53**
- Statement of claim, **26:18**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **26:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **26:6**
- Structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **26:4**
 - audience rights, **26:3**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **26:3**
 - general structure, **26:2**
 - withdrawal/disqualification, **26:5**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **26:6**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues, **26:1**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **26:20**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **26:36**
 - attorney-client privilege, **26:39**
 - attorney work product privilege, **26:39**
 - conventions, **26:36**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **26:36**
 - practical problems, **26:37**
 - privileges, **26:39**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **26:38**
 - time factors, **26:37**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - conventions, **26:32**
 - discovery, **26:31**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **26:32**
 - practical problems, **26:33**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **26:34**
 - third-party production of documents, **26:35**
 - time factors, **26:31, 26:33**
- Taking of evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - conventions, **26:29**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action—Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **26:29**
 - practical problems, **26:30**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **26:24**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **26:28**
 - attorney work product privilege, **26:28**
 - conventions, **26:25**
 - discovery, **26:24**
 - expert evidence, **26:27**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **26:25**
 - practical problems, **26:26**
 - privileges, **26:28**
 - time factors, **26:24, 26:26**
- Third-party production of documents, **26:35**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **26:4**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **26:45**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **26:15**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **26:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:31, 26:33**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **26:24, 26:26**
- Tort actions, damages recovery in, **26:48**
- Withdrawal/disqualification, **26:5**
- Witness evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **26:41**

TAIWAN—Cont'd

- Witness evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium**, **4:46 to 4:48**
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark**, **10:13**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland**, **16:28, 16:29**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines**, **22:13**
- Sweden** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN ACTION

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark**, **10:12**
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)

INDEX

TAKING OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN ACTION—Cont'd

Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Philippines, **22:12**
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland, **25:50, 25:51**
Turkey (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

TAKING OF EVIDENCE ABROAD IN CIVIL OR COMMERCIAL MATTERS

Hague Convention on Taking of Evidence Abroad in Civil or Commercial Matters, **33:14**

TAKING OF EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION

Switzerland, **25:52**

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark, **10:11**
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland, **16:27, 16:29**
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE ABROAD IN SUPPORT OF DOMESTIC ACTION—Cont'd

Kuwait (this index)
Philippines, **22:11**
Singapore, **23:38**
Sweden (this index)
Turkey (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

TAKING OF WITNESS EVIDENCE DOMESTICALLY IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN ACTION

Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Belgium (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, People's Republic (this index)
Czech Republic (this index)
Denmark, **10:10**
Finland (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Ireland, **16:26, 16:29**
Italy (this index)
Japan (this index)
Korea (this index)
Kuwait (this index)
Philippines, **22:10**
Singapore (this index)
Sweden (this index)
Switzerland, **25:48, 25:49**
Turkey (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
United States of America (this index)
Uruguay (this index)

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

India, **15:8**

THE NETHERLANDS

Hague Conventions, **33:8**
Judicial Assistance in The Netherlands, **33:8**

THE NETHERLANDS—Cont'd

- Royal Dutch Class Action Judgment, **42A:3**
- Royal Dutch Shell Settlement Agreement, **42A:1**
- Royal Dutch Shell Settlement Notice, **42A:2**

THE UNITED KINGDOM

- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - English Arbitration Act, **40:3**

THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS

- Switzerland, **25:33**

TIME FACTORS

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)
- Canada** (this index)
- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland** (this index)
- Italy, **17:28**
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

TORT ACTION

- Alien's Action for Tort, United States statute, **39:11**
- Australia, damages recovery in, **2:75**
- Austria, **3:77, 3:87**
- Belgium, damages recovery, **4:57**
- Brazil, **5:70, 5:85**
- Canada, **6:55**

TORT ACTION—Cont'd

- China, People's Republic, **7:75**
- Finland, **11:66, 11:78**
- France, **12:66**
- Germany, **13:62, 13:76**
- Hungary, **14:72, 14:83**
- India, **15:34**
- Japan, **18:70, 18:80**
- Korea, **19:65, 19:81**
- Kuwait, **20:68, 20:82**
- Sweden, **24:76**
- Switzerland, **25:67**
- Taiwan, **26:48**
- Turkey, **27:72**
- United Kingdom, **29:75**
- United States of America, **30:73**
- Uruguay, **31:62**

TRANSNATIONAL REGULATORY LITIGATION

- Generally, **1:2**

TREATIES

- Bilateral Treaties and Conventions** (this index)
 - Contracting Parties to the Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, 1997, **37:2**
 - Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions and Related Documents, **37:1**
- Council of Europe Conventions** (this index)
- European Community/European Union Conventions** (this index)
- Hague Conventions** (this index)
- Inter-American Conventions** (this index)
 - International Convention on Choice of Courts, Status Table, and Recommended Form, **37:3**
- United Nations Conventions** (this index)

TRIBUNALS

- United Kingdom, **29:5**

TURKEY

- Generally, **27:1 to 27:95**

INDEX

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **27:14**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - burden of proof, **27:63**
 - categories of evidence, **27:64**
 - general requirements and practices, **27:62**
 - presentation of evidence at trial, generally, **27:65**
- Answer or statement of defense, **27:33**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **27:66**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **27:67**
 - practical problems, **27:68**
 - procedural issues, **27:67**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:69**
 - strategic considerations, **27:68**
 - substantive issues, **27:67**
 - time factors, **27:68**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:90**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:89**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **27:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:52**
- Attorney fees, **27:95**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **27:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - proceedings, **27:52**
- Audience in court, rights, **27:7**
- Bilateral Treaties for Legal Assistance, **App 27C**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:46**
- Burden of proof
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **27:63**
 - standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **27:73**
- Categories of evidence, admissibility and presentation at trial, **27:64**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **27:13**
- Choice of forum clauses, **27:12**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **27:17**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **27:16**
 - party autonomy, **27:17**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:18**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **27:16**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - answer or statement of defense, **27:33**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
 - content of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
 - statement of defense, **27:33**
 - strategic considerations, **27:32**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - substance of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **27:67**
- Content of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
- Contingent fees, **27:95**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **27:70**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:77**
 - Selected International Conventions and Bilateral Treaties, **App 27D**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:26**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:20**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **27:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:55**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:47**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **27:92**
 - attorney fees, **27:95**
 - contingent fees, **27:95**
 - court costs, **27:93**
 - fee schedules, **27:95**
 - interest, **27:94**
 - security for costs, **27:92**
- Court costs, **27:93**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **27:8**
 - audience rights, **27:7**
 - foreign co-counsel, role, **27:7**
 - general structure, **27:5, 27:6**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Court structure—Cont'd
 - hierarchy of local court system, **27:6**
 - local court system, organization and hierarchy, **27:6**
 - organization of local court system, **27:6**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **27:75**
- Damages
 - generally, **27:70**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **27:70**
 - currency conversion, **27:75**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **27:71**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **27:72**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **27:72**
 - public policy constraints, **27:74**
 - punitive damages, **27:81**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **27:73**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **27:72**
- Default judgments
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:81**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:31**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:25**
- Discovery
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:81**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:46**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

INDEX

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 - foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **27:90, 27:91**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **27:14**
- Evidence
 - burden of proof, above
 - damages recovery, standards of
 - burden of proof, **27:73**
 - expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:51**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **27:88**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence, taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:51**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign co-counsel, role, **27:7**
- Form of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **27:13**
- Hierarchy of legislation, **27:3**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **27:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:58**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Immunities and privileges—Cont'd
 - proceedings, **27:52**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Interest, costs and fees, **27:94**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, **27:40**
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **27:89**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **27:44**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **27:41**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **27:42**
 - property as security device, **27:43**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **27:44**
- Legal system, background, **27:2**
- Legislation, hierarchy, **27:3**
- Local court system, **27:6**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:79**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:28**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:22**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **27:71**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **27:72**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **27:9**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **27:14**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **27:13**
 - choice of forum clauses, **27:12**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **27:14**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **27:13**
 - parallel proceedings, **27:15**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - party autonomy, **27:12**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **27:10**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **27:11**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:14**
 - statutory and other bases, **27:10**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **27:10**
- Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:78**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:27**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:21**
- taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:56**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:48**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:15**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **27:17**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:12**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:10**
 - sovereign immunity, **27:87**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **27:41**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **27:42**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:90**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **27:68**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:80**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:29**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:23**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **27:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:49**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **27:89**
- Presentation of evidence at trial. Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, *above*
- Privileges, immunities and privileges, *above*
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **27:35**
- Product liability, damages recovery, **27:72**
- Property
 - jurisdictional basis, **27:11**
 - security device, **27:43**
- Public policy
 - damages, **27:74**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:81**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **27:76**
 - conventions, **27:77**
 - default judgments, **27:81**
 - discovery, **27:81**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **27:79**
 - other means and absence of convention, **27:78**
 - practical problems, **27:80**
 - public policy issues, **27:81**
 - punitive damages, **27:81**
 - time factors, **27:80**

INDEX

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **27:90, 27:91**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **27:69**
 - choice of law, **27:18**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:14**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:30**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:24**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **27:39**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **27:60**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **27:50**
- Rights of audience in court, **27:7**
- Rules Regarding Jurisdiction of Turkish Courts, **App 27B**
- Secrecy laws
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:54**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:46**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **27:92**
 - property as security device, **27:43**
- Selected International Conventions and Bilateral Treaties, **App 27D**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **27:26**
 - conventions, **27:26**
 - default judgments, **27:31**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **27:28**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **27:27**
 - practical problems, **27:29**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:30**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd
 - time factors, **27:29**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **27:19**
 - conventions, **27:20**
 - default judgments, **27:25**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **27:22**
 - other means in absence of convention, **27:21**
 - practical problems, **27:23**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:24**
 - time factors, **27:23**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **27:86**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - formalities, **27:83**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **27:82**
 - litigation, effect on, **27:84**
 - requirements, **27:83**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **27:85**
 - aids in enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **27:89, 27:90**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **27:90, 27:91**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **27:89**
 - personal jurisdiction, **27:87**
 - post-judgment attachment, **27:90**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **27:89**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **27:91**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **27:86**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **27:87**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **27:88**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **27:73**
- Statement of claim, **27:32**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **27:16**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:10**
- Strategic considerations
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **27:68**
 - commencement of suit, **27:32**
 - parallel proceedings, **27:44**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **27:38**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **27:10**
 - sovereign immunity, **27:87**
- Substance of complaint or statement of claim, **27:32**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Turkey
 - generally, **27:1**
 - background of Turkish legal system, **27:2**
 - court decisions, **27:4**
 - hierarchy of legislation, **27:3**
 - historical perspective, **27:2**
 - substantive issues, choice of law, **27:16**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **27:34**
 - practical problems, **27:37**
 - procedural requirements, **27:35**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **27:39**
 - strategic considerations, **27:38**
 - substantive requirements, **27:36**
 - time factors, **27:37**
- Table of Statutes, **App 27A**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **27:59**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **27:61**
 - attorney work product privilege, **27:61**

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - conventions, **27:59**
 - privileges, **27:61**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **27:60**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **27:54**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **27:58**
 - attorney work product privilege, **27:58**
 - blocking statutes, **27:54**
 - conventions, **27:55**
 - discovery, **27:54**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **27:56**
 - practical problems, **27:57**
 - privileges, **27:58**
 - secrecy laws, **27:54**
 - time factors, **27:57**
 - time of discovery, **27:54**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **27:53**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings
 - generally, **27:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **27:52**
 - attorney work product privilege, **27:52**
 - blocking statutes, **27:46**
 - conventions, **27:47**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **27:46**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **27:51**

INDEX

TURKEY—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings—Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **27:48**
 - practical problems, **27:49**
 - privileges, **27:52**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **27:50**
 - secrecy laws, **27:46**
 - time factors, **27:49**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **27:8**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **27:68**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **27:80**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **27:29**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **27:23**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **27:37**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:54, 27:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **27:46, 27:49**
- Tort actions
 - damages recovery in, **27:72**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

UGANDA

- Foreign jurisdictions
 - Ugandan Civil Procedure Act, **40:14**
- Jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - Ugandan Civil Procedure Act, **40:14**

UNCITRAL MODEL LAW ON INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION

- Generally, **42:2**

UNCITRAL MODEL LAW ON INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Austria, **3:115**
- Belgium, **4:80**
- Brazil, **5:114**
- Case law, UNCITRAL arbitration cases
 - Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL Arbitration Award, **45:2**
 - Chevron v. Ecuador UNCITRAL Notice of Arbitration, **45:1**
- Czech Republic, **9:85**
- France, **12:103**
- India, **15:47**
- Ireland, **16:48**

UNIFORM FOREIGN MONEY-JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT

- United States Statute (13 Uniform Laws Annotated 263 (1962)), **39:1**

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

- Generally, **28:1 to 28:72**
- Administrative jurisdiction, **28:14**
- Alternative service, **28:28**
- Announcement on board, summons by, **28:29**
- Appeal
 - attachments, **28:52**
 - Court of Cassation, review of judgment, **28:72**
 - execution proceedings, **28:67**
- Application for attachment after main action is filed, **28:50**
- Application for attachment ex parte before action, **28:49**
- Attachments
 - generally, **28:48**
 - appeal, **28:52**
 - application for attachment after main action is filed, **28:50**
 - application for attachment ex parte before action, **28:49**
 - disposing of assets before order is enforced, **28:56**
 - enforcement of attachment orders, **28:53**
 - land, **28:55**

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd

- Attachments—Cont'd
 - objection against application, **28:51**
 - orders, enforcement, **28:53**
 - sale of assets, **28:54**
- Attendance, **28:46**
- Auction sale, **28:65**
- Bar association, **28:3**
- Challenging execution proceedings, **28:63**
- Challenging service of summons, **28:32**
- Children, action filed against, **28:41**
- Choice of law
 - enforcement of foreign judgments, **28:19**
 - local jurisdiction, **28:18**
- Civil courts, **28:6**
- Clerks of court, **28:21**
- Commencement of suits
 - generally, **28:20**
 - attendance, **28:46**
 - claim for forgery documents, **28:37**
 - counterclaim, **28:39**
 - court clerks, **28:21**
 - default judgments, **28:43**
 - defense, **28:34**
 - discovery, **28:38**
 - enforcement of foreign judgments, **28:19**
 - experts, **28:36**
 - failure to attend, **28:46**
 - filing statement of claim and documents, **28:21**
 - forgery documents, **28:37**
 - hearing, failure to attend, **28:46**
 - interim judgment, **28:45**
 - joining existing action, **28:40**
 - judgments, **28:42**
 - main action, **28:33**
 - minors, action filed against, **28:41**
 - preliminary defense, **28:34**
 - presence of both parties, judgment in, **28:44**
 - proceeding with main action, **28:33**
 - scheduled hearing, failure to attend, **28:46**
 - service of summons, below special requirements, **28:23**

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd

- Commencement of suits—Cont'd
 - time factors, **28:22**
 - witnesses, **28:35**
- Constitutional law, **28:1**
- Constitutional structure of courts, **28:5 to 28:9**
- Counterclaim, **28:39**
- Court of Cassation
 - application to suspend execution of judgments, **28:70**
 - judgment of Court, **28:71**
 - review of judgments, **28:72**
 - structure, **28:9**
 - summary judgments, **28:69 to 28:72**
- Court structure
 - civil courts, **28:6**
 - Court of Cassation, below criminal courts, **28:7**
 - execution courts, application to, **28:63**
 - forum, and jurisdiction of UAE courts, below
 - general structure, **28:4**
 - Sharia Court, **28:8**
 - Criminal courts, **28:7**
 - Custodian, application for appointment, **28:61**
 - Default judgments, **28:43**
 - Defendant, service on, **28:31**
 - Defense, **28:34**
 - Discovery, **28:38**
 - Disposing of assets before attachment order is enforced, **28:56**
 - Documents
 - application for document status, **28:58**
 - filing to commence suit, **28:21**
 - forgery documents, claim for, **28:37**
 - Enforcement of attachment orders, **28:53**
 - Enforcement of foreign judgments, **28:19**
 - Evidence, **28:36**
 - Execution courts, application to, **28:63**
 - Execution proceedings
 - generally, **28:62**
 - appeal, **28:67**
 - application to execution courts, **28:63**

INDEX

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd

- Execution proceedings—Cont'd
 - challenging execution proceedings, **28:64**
 - Court of Cassation, application to suspend execution of judgments, **28:70**
 - end of procedure, **28:66**
 - execution courts, **28:63**
 - sale by auction, **28:65**
 - sub-appeal, **28:68**
- Experts, **28:36**
- Failure to attend court or scheduled hearing, **28:46**
- Forgery documents, claim for, **28:37**
- Forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts
 - administrative jurisdiction, **28:14**
 - forum non conveniens, **28:16**
 - international jurisdiction, **28:11**
 - jurisdictional real estate property, **28:15**
 - labour jurisdiction, **28:12**
 - local jurisdiction, **28:10**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **28:17**
 - rent disputes, **28:13**
- Forum non conveniens, **28:16**
- Hearing, failure to attend, **28:46**
- Interim judgment, **28:45**
- International jurisdiction, **28:11**
- Joining existing action, service of summons, **28:40**
- Judgment of Court of Cassation, **28:71**
- Judgments, generally, **28:42**
- Jurisdictional real estate property, **28:15**
- Labour jurisdiction, **28:12**
- Land, attachment of, **28:55**
- Legal system, **28:2**
- Local jurisdiction
 - choice of law, **28:18**
 - forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, **28:10**
 - service of summons, **28:25**
- Main action, **28:33**
- Minors, action filed against, **28:41**
- Objection against attachment application, **28:51**
- Orders of attachments, enforcement, **28:53**

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd

- Preliminary defense, **28:34**
- Presence of both parties, judgment in, **28:44**
- Proceeding with main action, **28:33**
- Property as jurisdictional basis, **28:17**
- Real estate property, forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, **28:15**
- Rent disputes, forum and jurisdiction of UAE courts, **28:13**
- Review of judgments of Court of Cassation, **28:72**
- Sale by auction, **28:65**
- Sale of attachment assets, **28:54**
- Scheduled hearing, failure to attend, **28:46**
- Service of summons
 - generally, **28:24**
 - alternative service, **28:28**
 - announcement on board, summons by, **28:29**
 - another emirate, service in, **28:26**
 - challenging service of summons, **28:32**
 - defendant, service on, **28:31**
 - foreign jurisdiction, service in, **28:27**
 - local jurisdiction, **28:25**
 - service in another emirate, **28:26**
 - twice, requirement for service, **28:30**
- Sharia Court, **28:8**
- Statement of claim, filing to commence suit, **28:21**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues
 - generally, **28:1**
 - bar association, **28:3**
 - constitutional law, **28:1**
 - legal system, **28:2**
- Summary judgments
 - generally, **28:47**
 - attachments, above
 - Court of Cassation, above
 - custodian, application for appointment, **28:61**
 - documents, order from another court for, **28:60**

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—Cont'd

- Summary judgments—Cont'd
 - document status, application for, **28:58**
 - execution proceedings, above
 - other urgent applications, **28:57 to 28:61**
 - survey, application for, **28:58**
 - witness to be heard before main action, **28:59**
 - witness to be heard by deputation from another court, **28:60**
- Survey, application for, **28:58**
- Time factors
 - commencement of suit, **28:22**
 - disposing of assets before attachment order is enforced, **28:56**
- Twice, requirement that service be done, **28:30**
- Witnesses
 - service of summons, **28:35**
 - summary judgments, application for witness to be heard before main action, **28:59**

UNITED KINGDOM

- Generally, **29:1 to 29:98**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **29:2**
- Access to justice, substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in United Kingdom, **29:2**
- Administration of Justice Act (1920), **App 29A**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - conclusion, **29:68**
 - documentary evidence, **29:66**
 - evidence taken abroad, generally, **29:67**
 - general requirements and practices, **29:64**
 - oral evidence, **29:65**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **29:69**
 - civil division of court of appeal, appeal to, **29:71**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **29:69**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
 - district judge decision, appeals against, **29:70**
 - House of Lords, appeal to, **29:72**
 - master judge decision, appeals against, **29:70**
 - rights of appeal, **29:69**
- Attachment, pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **29:91**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:44**
- Attorney fees, **29:98**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:44**
- Blocking statutes
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:40**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:40, 29:52**
- Case law
 - 129 Yukos Capital Sarl v. OJSC Rosneft Oil Co., enforcement of

INDEX

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Case law—Cont'd
 - foreign arbitration award, **46:1**
 - Sulamerica CIA Nacional de Seguros SA v. Enesa Engenharia SA-Enesa, anti-suit injunction, **46:2**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **29:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **29:12**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **29:11**
 - party autonomy, **29:12, 29:14**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **29:13**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **29:11**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Civil division of court of appeal, appeal to, **29:71**
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **29:26**
 - contents of pleadings, **29:29**
 - formal requirements, **29:29**
 - pleadings, **29:27, 29:29**
 - service of writ, **29:27**
 - strategic considerations, **29:28**
- Common law, **29:82**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **29:69**
- Contents of pleadings, **29:29**
- Contingent fees, **29:98**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **29:73**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, European conventions, **29:80**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:21**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:15**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Conventions—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:59**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:53**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:46**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:41**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **29:95**
 - attorney fees, **29:92**
 - contingent fees, **29:98**
 - court costs, **29:96**
 - fee schedules, **29:98**
 - interest on a claim, **29:97**
 - security for costs, **29:95**
- Court costs, **29:96**
- Court structure
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **29:4**
 - general structure, **29:3**
 - tribunals and other judicial bodies, **29:5**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **29:78**
- Damages
 - generally, **29:73**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **29:73**
 - currency conversion, **29:78**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **29:74**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **29:75**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **29:75**
 - public policy constraints, **29:77**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **29:76**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **29:75**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Discovery—Cont'd
 - foreign action, **29:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:40**
- District judge decision, appeals against, **29:70**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **29:66**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **29:92, 29:94**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **29:9**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **29:76**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **29:90**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:50**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Fee schedules, **29:98**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act of 1933, **App 29B**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **29:8**
- Hague Conventions, **33:11**
- House of Lords, appeal to, **29:72**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:44**
- Index of Cases, **App 29C**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Interest on a claim, **29:97**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **29:91**
 - general principles, **29:34**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **29:39**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **29:36**
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **29:37**
 - property as security device, **29:38**
 - recognition of foreign judgment against United Kingdom, **29:93**
 - specific injunctions, **29:35**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **29:39**
- Judicial Assistance in The United Kingdom, **33:11**
- Local procedural requirements at place of action
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:24**

INDEX

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Local procedural requirements at place of action—Cont'd
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:17**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **29:74**
- Master judge decision, appeals against, **29:70**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **29:75**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **29:6**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **29:9**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **29:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **29:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **29:8**
 - parallel proceedings, **29:10**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **29:6**
 - property as jurisdictional basis, **29:7**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **29:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **29:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **29:6**
- Oral evidence, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **29:65**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:60**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:54**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:42**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **29:10**
- Party autonomy, choice of law, **29:12, 29:14**
- Personal jurisdiction, **29:6**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **29:36**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **29:37**
- Pleadings, **29:27, 29:29**
- Practical problems
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **29:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **29:32**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:61**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:55**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:48**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **29:43**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **29:91**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **29:31**
- Property
 - jurisdictional basis, **29:7**
 - security device, **29:38**
- Public policy, damages, **29:77**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **29:79**
 - common law, **29:82**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments—Cont'd

European conventions, **29:80**
 methods of enforcement, **29:83**
 other treaties, **29:81**
 practical problems, **29:84**
 time factors, **29:84**

Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **29:92, 29:94**

Recognition of foreign judgment against United Kingdom, **29:93**

Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce

choice of law, **29:13**
 obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **29:9**
 service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:25**
 service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:19**
 summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **29:33**

taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **29:62**

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, place of evidence, **29:56**

taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:49**

Secrecy laws

taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:52**

taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:40**

Security

costs, security for, **29:95**
 property as security device, **29:38**

Service of process abroad to commence domestic action

generally, **29:20**
 conventions, **29:21**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd

leave to serve out, **29:22**
 local procedural requirements at place of action, **29:24**

other means and absence of conventions, **29:22**

practical problems, **29:23**

relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **29:25**

time factors, **29:23**

Service of process domestically to commence foreign action

generally, **29:15**

conventions, **29:15**

local procedural requirements at place of action, **29:17**

other means in absence of convention, **29:16**

practical problems, **29:18**

relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **29:19**

time factors, **29:18**

Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **29:89**

Settlement and compromise of proceedings

generally, **29:85**

formalities, **29:86**

kinds of settlement and compromise, **29:87**

litigation, effect on, **29:87**

requirements, **29:86**

Sovereign immunity

generally, **29:88**

enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **29:92, 29:94**

injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **29:91**

pre-judgment attachment, **29:91**

recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **29:92, 29:94**

service of process on foreign sovereigns, **29:89**

taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **29:90**

INDEX

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - within United Kingdom, immunity, **29:88**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **29:76**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **29:11**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **29:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - commencement of suit, **29:28**
 - parallel proceedings, **29:39**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **29:32**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **29:6**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in United Kingdom
 - Lord Woolf's report "access to justice," **29:2**
 - meaning of English law, **29:1**
 - reform, **29:2**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **29:11**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **29:30**
 - practical problems, **29:32**
 - procedural requirements, **29:31**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforcement, **29:33**
 - strategic considerations, **29:32**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **29:59**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **29:63**
 - attorney work product privilege, **29:63**
 - conventions, **29:59**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **29:60**
 - practical problems, **29:61**
 - privileges, **29:63**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action—Cont'd
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **29:62**
 - time factors, **29:61**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **29:52**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **29:58**
 - attorney work product privilege, **29:58**
 - blocking statutes, **29:52**
 - conventions, **29:53**
 - discovery, **29:52**
 - expert evidence, **29:57**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **29:54**
 - practical problems, **29:55**
 - privileges, **29:58**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of evidence, **29:56**
 - secrecy laws, **29:52**
 - time factors, **29:55**
 - time of discovery, **29:52**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **29:45**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **29:51**
 - attorney work product privilege, **29:51**
 - conventions, **29:46**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **29:50**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **29:47**
 - practical problems, **29:48**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **29:49**

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings generally, **29:40**
- admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
- attorney-client privilege, **29:44**
- attorney work product privilege, **29:44**
- blocking statutes, **29:40**
- conventions, **29:41**
- discovery, when and from whom, **29:40**
- other means and absence of conventions, **29:42**
- practical problems, **29:43**
- privileges, **29:44**
- secrecy laws, **29:40**
- time factors, **29:43**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **29:4**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **29:84**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **29:23**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **29:18**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **29:51**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:52, 29:55**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **29:40, 29:43**
- Tort actions
 - damages recovery in, **29:75**
- Tribunals and other judicial bodies, **29:5**
- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTIONS

- Generally, **34:1 to 34:8**
- Contracting states to the UN Convention, **34:1**
- Convention on Consular Relations, **34:6**
- Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, **34:2**
- Convention on Diplomatic Relations, **34:5**
- Convention on Jurisdictional Immunities of States and Their Property, 2004, **34:8**
- Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of United Nations, **34:3**
- Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **34:4**
- European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration, **34:7**
- State immunity: United Nations Convention and its effect, **1:7**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- Generally, **30:1 to 30:100, 39:1 to 39:18**
- Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **30:9**
- Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - documentary evidence, **30:63**
 - exclusions, **30:64**
 - general requirements and practices, **30:60**
 - rulings on evidence at trial, **30:61**
 - witness testimony, **30:62**
- Alien's Action for Tort, **39:11**
- American Arbitration Association
 - AAA International Dispute Resolution Procedures (including Mediation and Arbitration Rules), **41:2**
 - AAA Rules and Procedures with Supplementary Procedures for International Commercial Arbitration, **41:1**
- Answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
- Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **30:65**

INDEX

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Appeal and review of transnational judgments—Cont'd
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **30:66**
 - practical problems, **30:69**
 - procedural issues, **30:67**
 - strategic considerations, **30:70**
 - substantive issues, **30:68**
 - time factors, **30:69**
- Arbitration
 - generally, **30:96, 30:97**
 - arbitrators, **30:99**
 - awards, **30:97**
 - Federal Arbitration Act, **30:97, 30:98**
 - institutions, **30:100**
 - New York Convention, **30:98**
- Arbitration rules
 - American Arbitration Association, above
 - U.S. Department of Commerce International Arbitration Guide, **41:28**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:89**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:88**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:48**
- Attorney fees, **30:95**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:59**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Attorney work product privilege
 - Cont'd
 - proceedings, **30:48**
- Audience rights, **30:4**
- California Civil Procedure Code
 - § 410.10 [long arm statute] (2007), **39:13**
- Case law
 - Arista Records, Inc., et al v. Sakfield Holding Company S.L., et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:5**
 - Chevron v. Naranjo, enforcement of foreign money judgment, **44:16**
 - conducting business via Internet, **44:5, 44:6**
 - enforcement of foreign money judgments, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**
 - forum non conveniens, **44:10, 44:11**
 - Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, passive websites, **44:8**
 - injunction against enforcement of foreign judgment vacated, Chevron v. Naranjo, **44:16**
 - interactive websites, Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, **44:7**
 - International Organization Immunities Act, **44:3, 44:4**
 - Internet jurisdiction, **44:5 to 44:8**
 - In the Matter of the Arbitration Between: Monegasque De Reassurances S.A.M. (Monde Re), Petitioner-Appellant, v. NAK Naftogaz of Ukraine and State of Ukraine, Respondents-Appellees, forum non conveniens, **44:10**
 - Janet E. Atkinson, Appellant v. The Inter-American Development Bank, et al, Appellees, **44:3**
 - Morris Material Handling, Inc., et al v. KCI Konecranes PLC, et al, interactive websites, **44:7**
 - Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al, below

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Case law—Cont'd
 - OSS Nokalva, Inc. v. European Space Agency, Appellant; OSS Nokalva, Inc. Appellant v. European Space Agency, **44:4**
 - passive websites, Harry Edelson v. Raymond K.F. Ch'ien, et al, **44:8**
 - Sinochem International Co., Ltd., Petitioner v. Malaysia International Shipping Corporation, forum non conveniens, **44:11**
 - Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, **44:1**
 - 22 U.S.C. § 288. Societe Nationale v. District Court, **44:9**
 - 28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., **44:2**
 - VIZ Communications, Inc. v. REDSUN, et al, conducting business via Internet, **44:6**
- Case law, Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, **44:1**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **30:8**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **30:13**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **30:12**
 - party autonomy, **30:13**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **30:14**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **30:12**
- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **30:28**
 - answer or statement of defense, **30:29**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Commencement of suit—Cont'd
 - complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
 - contents of pleadings, **30:29**
 - formal requirements, **30:29**
 - form of answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - form of complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
 - preliminary motions, **30:30**
 - statement of defense, **30:29**
 - strategic consideration, complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
 - strategic considerations for answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - substance and content of answer or statement of defence, **30:29**
 - substance and content of complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
- Compromise of proceedings. Settlement and compromise of proceedings, below
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **30:66**
- Constitutional notice requirements, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:24**
- Content
 - answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **30:71**
- Conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, European conventions, **30:77**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:22**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:16**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:55**

INDEX

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Conventions—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:49**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:43**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **30:91**
 - attorney fees, **30:95**
 - court costs, **30:93**
 - interest, **30:94**
 - security for costs, **30:92**
- Court costs, **30:93**
- Court structure
 - generally, **30:2**
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **30:5**
 - audience rights, **30:4**
 - federal courts, **30:3**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **30:76**
- Damages
 - generally, **30:71**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **30:71**
 - currency conversion, **30:76**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **30:72**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **30:73**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **30:73**
 - public policy constraints, **30:75**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **30:74**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **30:73**
- Default judgments
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:27**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:20**
- Definition of Letters Rogatory, 22 CFR 92.54, **39:8**
- Documentary evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **30:63**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **30:89, 30:90**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **30:9**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **30:74**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **30:87**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Examples of letters rogatory, **39:9**
- Exclusions, admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **30:65**
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **30:47**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:47**
- Federal Arbitration Act, **30:97, 30:98, 39:7**
- Federal courts, **30:3**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **39:10**
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, examples of letters rogatory, **39:9**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Foreign cubed case. *Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al.*, below
- Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (Title 28 U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611)
 - jurisdictional immunities of foreign states, **39:2**
 - U.S. State Department Circular re: Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act and service of process on foreign government, **39:3**
- Form
 - answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
- Forum non conveniens
 - case law, **44:10, 44:11**
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **30:8**
- Forum selection clauses, **30:7**
- Illinois Compiled Statutes Annotated ch 735, para 5/2-209 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:14**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence
 - abroad in support of domestic action, **30:59**
 - taking of witness evidence, abroad in support of domestic action, **30:53**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:48**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Interest, **30:94**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally, **30:36**
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **30:88**
 - parallel proceedings, possible strategies, **30:40**
 - petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, **30:37**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd
 - petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, **30:38**
 - property as security device, **30:39**
 - recognition of foreign judgment against United States of America, **30:90**
 - strategies in event of parallel proceedings, **30:40**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Judicial doctrines limiting exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
- Jurisdictional Immunities of Foreign States (U.S. Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976) Title 28 U.S. Code §§ 1602 to 1611, **39:2**
- Limitations to exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
- Local procedural requirements, recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **30:79**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **30:72**
- Morrison et al. v. National Australia Bank Ltd. et al.*
 - concurring opinion, **44:15**
 - opinion of Court, **44:13**
 - opinion of Justice Breyer, **44:14**
 - syllabus, **44:12**
- New York Convention, **30:98**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **30:73**
- Notice requirements, service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:24**
- NY Civil Practice Law and Rules: § 302 [long-arm statute] (2007), **39:16**
- NY Civil Practice Law and Rules Art 53, Recognition of Foreign Country Money Judgments, **39:15**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **30:6**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **30:9**

INDEX

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum—Cont'd
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **30:8**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **30:9**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **30:8**
 - forum selection clauses, **30:7**
 - judicial doctrines limiting exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
 - limitations to exercise of U.S. jurisdiction, **30:11**
 - parallel proceedings, **30:10**
 - party autonomy, **30:7**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **30:6**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **30:9**
 - statutory and other bases, **30:6**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **30:6**
- Ohio Revised Code Annotated 2307.282 [long-arm statutes] (2007), **39:17**
- Other means and absence of conventions recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **30:78**
- service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:23**
- service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:17**
- taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:56**
- taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:50**
- taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:44**
- Overview of key distinguishing issues in United States of America, **30:1**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:10**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **30:13**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:7**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **30:85**
- Petitions abroad, in connection with domestic proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **30:37**
- Petitions domestically, in support of foreign proceedings, interim and conservatory relief, **30:38**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:89**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **30:69**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:18**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:57**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:51**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:45**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **30:88**
- Preliminary motions, commencement of suit, **30:30**
- Preparation of Letters Rogatory, U.S. State Department, **39:8**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations (22 USC 288), **39:12**
- Procedural requirements, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **30:32**
- Property as security device, **30:39**
- Public policy
 - damages, **30:75**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **30:80**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **30:77**
 - applicable conventions, **30:77**
 - conventions, **30:77**
 - local procedural requirements, **30:79**
 - other means in absence of convention, **30:78**
 - public policy issues, **30:80**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **30:89, 30:90**
- Recognition of foreign judgment against United States of America, **30:90**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **30:14**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:9**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:26**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:19**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **30:58**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:52**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **30:46**
- Security
 - costs, security for, **30:92**
 - property as security device, **30:39**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **30:21**
 - constitutional notice requirements, **30:24**
 - conventions, **30:22**
 - default judgment, **30:27**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **30:23**
 - practical problems, **30:25**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **30:26**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action—Cont'd
 - time factors, **30:25**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **30:16**
 - bilateral treaties, **30:17**
 - conventions, **30:16**
 - default judgments, **30:20**
 - other means in absence of convention, **30:17**
 - practical problems, **30:18**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **30:19**
 - time factors, **30:18**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **30:86**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings
 - generally, **30:81**
 - formalities, **30:82**
 - kinds of settlement and compromise, **30:81**
 - litigation, effect on, **30:83**
 - requirements, **30:82**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **30:84**
 - aids in enforcement against foreign sovereigns, **30:89**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **30:89, 30:90**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **30:88**
 - personal jurisdiction, **30:85**
 - post-judgment attachment, **30:89**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **30:88**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **30:89, 30:90**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **30:86**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, **30:85**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **30:87**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **30:74**
- Statement of claim, **30:28**

INDEX

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Statutes, generally, **39:1 to 39:18**
- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **30:12**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:6**
- Strategic considerations
 - answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **30:70**
 - commencement of suit, **30:28**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
 - parallel proceedings, **30:40**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **30:35**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **30:6**
 - sovereign immunity, **30:85**
- Substance and content
 - answer or statement of defense, **30:29**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **30:28**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **30:12**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **30:31**
 - procedural requirements, **30:32**
 - strategic considerations, **30:35**
 - substantive requirements, **30:33**
 - tactical problems, **30:34**
 - time factors, **30:34**
- Table of Cases, **App 30A**
- Tactical problems, summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **30:34**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **30:55**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **30:59**
 - attorney work product privilege, **30:59**
 - conventions, **30:55**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **30:56**
 - practical problems, **30:57**
 - privileges, **30:59**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **30:58**
 - time factors, **30:57**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **30:54**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **30:49**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **30:53**
 - attorney work product privilege, **30:53**
 - conventions, **30:49**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **30:50**
 - practical problems, **30:51**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **30:52**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **30:41**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **30:48**
 - attorney work product privilege, **30:48**
 - conventions, **30:43**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **30:42**
 - expert evidence, **30:47**
 - expert evidence, special issues, **30:47**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - Cont'd
 - other means and absence of conventions, **30:44**
 - practical problems, **30:45**
 - privileges, **30:48**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **30:46**
 - time factors, **30:45**
- Termorio S.A. E.S.P. and Leaseco Group, LLC, Appellants v. Electranta S.P., et al, Appellees, **44:1**
- Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 17.042 [long-arm statute in suit on business transaction or tort] (2007), **39:18**
- Time factors
 - adjudication, time horizon and influencing factors, **30:5**
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **30:69**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **30:25**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **30:18**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **30:34**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **30:57**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **30:42, 30:45**
- Title 28 of US Code, Judiciary and Judicial Procedure, **39:6**
- Title 28 of US Code §§ 1602 to 1611 (Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act), **39:2**
- Tort actions, damages recovery in, **30:73**
- 22 USC 288, Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations, **39:11**
- 28 U.S.C. § 1782(A), Intel Corporation, Petitioner v. Advanced Micro

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

—Cont'd

- Devices, Inc., **44:2**
 - Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act (13 Uniform Laws Annotated 263 (1962)), **39:1**
 - U.S. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 4, **39:4**
 - U.S. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26, **39:5**
 - U.S. State Department Circular re: Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act and service of process on foreign government, **39:3**
 - Witness evidence
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, **39:62**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above
- URUGUAY**
- Generally, **31:1 to 31:86**
 - Ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **31:6**
 - Admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad
 - general requirements and practices, **31:54**
 - means of evidence expressly regulated, **31:55**
 - regulation of means of evidence, **31:55**
 - Answer or statement of defense, **31:20**
 - Appeal and review of transnational judgments
 - generally, **31:56**
 - conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **31:56**
 - practical problems, **31:59**
 - procedural issues, **31:57**
 - substantive issues, **31:58**
 - time factors, **31:59**
 - Arbitration
 - generally, **31:82**
 - conventions, **31:83**

INDEX

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Arbitration—Cont'd
 - institutions, **31:86**
 - local provisions, **31:84**
 - qualifications of arbitrators, **31:85**
- Attachment
 - post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **31:75**
 - pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **31:75**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:48**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:42**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:35**
- Attorney fees, **31:81**
- Attorney work product privilege
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:48**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:42**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:35**
- Challenges to jurisdiction, **31:5**
- Choice-of-forum clauses, **31:4**
- Choice of law
 - choice of law clauses, **31:9**
 - foreign substantive law, bases for application, **31:8**
 - party autonomy, **31:9**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **31:10**
 - statutory and other bases for application of foreign substantive law, **31:8**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Civil and commercial judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil and commercial judgments, below
- Commencement of suit
 - generally, **31:19**
 - answer or statement of defense, **31:20**
 - complaint or statement of claim, **31:19**
 - ordinary proceedings, stages, **31:21**
 - stages of ordinary proceedings, **31:21**
 - statement of claim, **31:19**
 - statement of defense, **31:20**
- Complaint or statement of claim, **31:19**
- Compromise and settlement of proceedings, **31:72**
- Conclusiveness and finality of judgments, generally, **31:56**
- Contract, acceptable kinds of damages recovery in, **31:60**
- Conventions
 - arbitration, **31:83**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, European conventions, **31:67**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **31:15**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **31:11**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:49**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:44**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:37**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:30**
- Costs and fees
 - generally, **31:78**
 - attorney fees, **31:81**
 - court costs, **31:79**
 - interest, **31:80**
 - monetary adjustment, **31:80**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Costs and fees—Cont'd
 - security for costs, **31:78**
- Court costs, **31:79**
- Court structure, **31:2**
- Currency conversion, damages recovery, **31:65**
- Damages
 - generally, **31:60**
 - acceptable kinds of damages recovery in contract, **31:60**
 - currency conversion, **31:65**
 - lost profits damages, specific issues, **31:61**
 - moral damages, **31:66**
 - non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **31:62**
 - product liability, damages recovery in, **31:62**
 - public policy constraints, **31:64**
 - standards of burden of proof for recovery, **31:63**
 - tort action, damages recovery in, **31:62**
- Discovery
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:43**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:29**
- Documentary evidence
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Emergency relief measures. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **31:75, 31:76**
- Enforcement of jurisdiction, **31:6**
- Evidence
 - damages recovery, standards of burden of proof, **31:63**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **31:74**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, below
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, below
- Expert evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:41**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:34**
- Fees. Costs and fees, above
- Forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **31:5**
- Immunities and privileges
 - sovereign immunity, below
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:53**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:48**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:42**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:35**
- Injunctions. Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures, below
- Interest, **31:80**
- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures
 - generally principles, **31:26**
 - applicable law, **31:26**
 - common measures in internal law, **31:28**
 - foreign sovereigns, injunction against, **31:75**

INDEX

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Interim and conservatory relief, injunctions and similar emergency measures—Cont'd
 - particularities in Uruguayan law, **31:27**
 - recognition of foreign judgment against Uruguay, **31:76**
- International arbitration. Arbitration, above
- Labor justice, sovereign immunity, **31:77**
- Local procedural requirements
 - arbitration, **31:84**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **31:69**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **31:17**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:36**
- Lost profits damages, specific issues, **31:61**
- Monetary adjustment, **31:80**
- Moral damages, **31:66**
- Non-contractual bases, damages recovery in, **31:62**
- Obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum
 - generally, **31:3**
 - ab initio objection to jurisdiction, **31:6**
 - challenges to jurisdiction, **31:5**
 - choice-of-forum clauses, **31:4**
 - enforcement of jurisdiction, **31:6**
 - forum non conveniens and equivalent notions, **31:5**
 - parallel proceedings, **31:7**
 - party autonomy, **31:4**
 - personal jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **31:3**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **31:6**
 - statutory and other bases, **31:3**
 - subject matter jurisdiction, basis for acceptance, **31:3**
- Other means and absence of conventions
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **31:68**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Other means and absence of conventions—Cont'd
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **31:16**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **31:12**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:50**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:45**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:38**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:31**
- Parallel proceedings, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:7**
- Party autonomy
 - choice of law, **31:9**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:4**
- Personal jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:3**
- Post-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **31:75**
- Practical problems
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **31:59**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **31:70**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **31:18**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **31:13**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **31:25**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:51**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:46**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:39**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Practical problems—Cont'd
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:32**
- Pre-judgment attachment, sovereign immunity, **31:75**
- Privileges. Immunities and privileges, above
- Property, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:3**
- Public policy
 - damages, **31:64**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **31:71**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments
 - generally, **31:67**
 - conventions, **31:67**
 - local procedural requirements, **31:69**
 - other means in absence of convention, **31:68**
 - practical problems, **31:70**
 - public policy issues, **31:71**
 - time factors, **31:70**
- Recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **31:76**
- Recognition of foreign judgment against Uruguay, **31:76**
- Relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce
 - choice of law, **31:10**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:6**
 - service or process domestically to commence foreign action, **31:14**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, place of judgment, **31:52**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:47**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:40**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:33**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Security
 - costs, security for, **31:78**
- Service of process abroad to commence domestic action
 - generally, **31:15**
 - conventions, **31:15**
 - local procedural requirements at place of action, **31:17**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **31:16**
 - practical problems, **31:18**
 - time factors, **31:18**
- Service of process domestically to commence foreign action
 - generally, **31:11**
 - conventions, **31:11**
 - other means in absence of convention, **31:12**
 - practical problems, **31:13**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce, **31:14**
 - time factors, **31:13**
- Service of process on foreign sovereigns, **31:73**
- Settlement and compromise of proceedings, **31:72**
- Sovereign immunity
 - generally, **31:73**
 - aids in enforcement against foreign sovereigns, **31:75**
 - enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **31:76**
 - injunctive measures against foreign sovereigns, **31:75**
 - labor justice, **31:77**
 - post-judgment attachment, **31:75**
 - pre-judgment attachment, **31:75**
 - recognition and enforcement of judgments against foreign sovereigns, **31:76**
 - service of process on foreign sovereigns, **31:73**
 - taking of evidence against foreign sovereign entities, **31:74**
- Standards of burden of proof for damages recovery, **31:63**
- Statement of claim, **31:19**

INDEX

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Statutory and other bases
 - choice of law, **31:8**
 - obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:3**
- Structure of courts. Court structure, above
- Subject matter jurisdiction, obtaining jurisdiction and choice of forum, **31:3**
- Substantive and practical overview of key distinguishing issues in Uruguay, **31:1**
- Substantive issues, choice of law, **31:8**
- Summary judgments and equivalent proceedings
 - generally, **31:22, 31:24**
 - extraordinary proceeding, **31:23**
 - monitory structure, **31:24**
 - practical problems, **31:25**
 - time factors, **31:25**
- Taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **31:49**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **31:53**
 - attorney work product privilege, **31:53**
 - conventions, **31:49**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **31:50**
 - practical problems, **31:51**
 - privileges, **31:53**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **31:52**
 - time factors, **31:43, 31:51**
 - treaties, **31:49**
- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **31:43**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **31:48**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action—Cont'd
 - attorney work product privilege, **31:48**
 - conventions, **31:44**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **31:43**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **31:45**
 - practical problems, **31:46**
 - privileges, **31:48**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **31:47**
 - time factors, **31:46**
 - treaties, **31:44**
- Taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action
 - generally, **31:36**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **31:42**
 - attorney work product privilege, **31:42**
 - conventions, **31:37**
 - expert evidence, **31:41**
 - local procedures, **31:36**
 - other means in absence of conventions, **31:38**
 - practical problems, **31:39**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of judgment, **31:40**
 - time factors, **31:39**
- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - generally, **31:29**
 - admissibility and presentation at trial of evidence taken domestically or abroad, above
 - attorney-client privilege, **31:35**
 - attorney work product privilege, **31:35**
 - conventions, **31:30**
 - discovery, when and from whom, **31:29**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action
 - Cont'd
 - expert evidence, **31:34**
 - other means and absence of conventions, **31:31**
 - practical problems, **31:32**
 - privileges, **31:35**
 - relevance to later efforts to recognize and enforce at place of service, **31:33**
 - time factors, **31:32**
 - treaties, **31:30**
- Time factors
 - appeal and review of transnational judgments, **31:59**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign civil-commercial judgments, **31:70**
 - service of process abroad to commence domestic action, **31:18**
 - service of process domestically to commence foreign action, **31:13**
 - summary judgments and equivalent proceedings, **31:25**
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:51**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:43, 31:46**
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:39**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:29, 31:32**
- Tort actions, damages recovery in, **31:62**
- Treaties
 - taking of documentary evidence abroad in support of domestic action, **31:49**
 - taking of documentary evidence domestically in support of foreign action, **31:44**
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign proceedings, **31:30**

URUGUAY—Cont'd

- Witness evidence
 - taking of witness evidence abroad in support of domestic action, above
 - taking of witness evidence domestically in support of foreign action, above

VIETNAM

- Generally, **32:1 to 32:46**
- Appeals courts, **32:6, 32:9**
- Arbitration of transnational disputes
 - appeal, **32:44**
 - appeal to provincial peoples court, **32:36**
 - application for cancellation of arbitral award in court, **32:35**
 - arbitration agreement, **32:25 to 32:27**
 - arbitration clause, relationship to contract, **32:28**
 - cancellation of award, **32:34 to 32:36**
 - cancellation of decision, **32:45**
 - court meeting, **32:41**
 - definition of arbitration agreement, **32:25**
 - demand to cancel arbitral award, appeal to provincial peoples court, **32:36**
 - domestic legal system, recognition by, **32:23**
 - enforcement of award, **32:37**
 - forms of arbitration agreement, **32:26**
 - forms of dispute settlement by arbitration, **32:30**
 - historical perspective, **32:22**
 - international agreements with foreign countries, recognition by, **32:23**
 - invalid arbitration agreement, **32:27**
 - local laws, recognition by, **32:24**
 - overview of Vietnamese arbitration history, **32:22**
 - petition for recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitration award in Vietnam, **32:38 to 32:45**
 - preparation for consideration of petition, **32:40**
 - principles, **32:29**

INDEX

VIETNAM—Cont'd

- Arbitration of transnational disputes
 - Cont'd
 - principles for application of language and place to settle disputes, **32:32**
 - principles for application of laws to settle disputes, **32:31**
 - proceedings, **32:29 to 32:33**
 - protest, **32:44**
 - recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitration award in Vietnam, **32:38 to 32:45**
 - recognition by international agreements with foreign countries, **32:23**
 - rejection of foreign arbitration award, **32:42**
 - sending court decision, **32:43**
 - steps of arbitral proceedings, **32:33**
 - transmission of documents to court, **32:39**
- Burden of proof
 - admissibility of evidence, **32:12**
 - disclosure of evidence, **32:13**
 - evaluation of evidence, **32:13**
 - gathering evidence, **32:13**
 - outline, **32:11**
 - using evidence, **32:13**
- Cancellation
 - arbitral award, **32:34 to 32:36**
 - injunction, **32:17**
- Court settlement of transnational disputes
 - admissibility of evidence, **32:12**
 - appeals courts, **32:6, 32:9**
 - application for injunctive relief during litigation, **32:15**
 - authentication of documents by foreign competent agencies, recognition, **32:21**
 - burden of proof, **32:11 to 32:13**
 - cancellation of injunction, **32:16, 32:17**
 - conduct of litigation, **32:8**
 - disclosure of evidence, **32:13**
 - district peoples court, **32:5**
 - evaluation of evidence, **32:13**

VIETNAM—Cont'd

- Court settlement of transnational disputes—Cont'd
 - execution of decision for injunctive relief, **32:17**
 - first instance court, **32:5**
 - gathering evidence, **32:13**
 - grant of injunction, **32:16**
 - injunctions, **32:14 to 32:17**
 - injunctive relief during litigation, **32:15**
 - international judicial assistance, **32:18 to 32:21**
 - issuance of documents by foreign competent agencies, recognition, **32:21**
 - judicial review procedure, **32:7**
 - judicial review proceedings, **32:10**
 - modification of injunction, **32:16, 32:17**
 - outline of burden of proof, **32:11**
 - outline of injunction, **32:14**
 - performance of international judicial authorization, **32:19**
 - preparation of documents by foreign competent agencies, recognition, **32:21**
 - principles of international judicial assistance, **32:18**
 - procedure for performance of international judicial investigation authorization, **32:20**
 - Provincial Peoples Court, **32:5, 32:6, 32:7**
 - Supreme Peoples Court, **32:6, 32:7**
 - trial of first instance, **32:8 to 32:10**
 - using evidence, **32:13**
- Court structure, **32:4**
- Definition of arbitration agreement, **32:25**
- District peoples court, **32:5**
- First instance court, **32:5**
- First instance trial, **32:8 to 32:10**
- Injunctive relief
 - application for injunctive relief during litigation, **32:15**
 - cancellation of injunction, **32:16, 32:17**

VIETNAM—Cont'd

- Injunctive relief—Cont'd
 - court settlement of transnational disputes, **32:14 to 32:17**
 - grant of injunction, **32:16**
 - injunctive relief during litigation, **32:15**
 - modification of injunction, **32:16**
 - outline of injunction, **32:14**
- Judicial system, **32:4**
- Legal system
 - generally, **32:2, 32:3**
 - judicial system and court structure, **32:4**
 - sources of law, **32:3**
- Provincial Peoples Court, **32:5, 32:6, 32:7**
- Recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitration award in Vietnam, **32:38 to 32:45**
- Structure of courts, **32:4**
- Supreme Peoples Court, **32:6, 32:7**
- Trial of first instance, **32:8 to 32:10**

WALES

- United Kingdom** (this index)

WITNESS EVIDENCE

- Australia** (this index)
- Austria** (this index)
- Belgium** (this index)
- Brazil** (this index)

WITNESS EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- China, People's Republic** (this index)
- Czech Republic** (this index)
- Denmark** (this index)
- Finland** (this index)
- France** (this index)
- Germany** (this index)
- Hungary** (this index)
- India** (this index)
- Ireland** (this index)
- Italy** (this index)
- Japan** (this index)
- Korea** (this index)
- Kuwait** (this index)
- Philippines, **22:10, 22:11**
- Singapore** (this index)
- Sweden** (this index)
- Switzerland** (this index)
- Taiwan** (this index)
- Turkey** (this index)
- United Arab Emirates** (this index)
- United Kingdom** (this index)
- United States of America** (this index)
- Uruguay** (this index)

WRIT OF SUMMONS

- Singapore, **23:19, 23:25**

WRITTEN STATEMENT OR STATEMENT OF DEFENCE/DEFENSE

- India, **15:15**